D1883

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

AARDWOLF, hui, ǃgi, ǃku:.

ABANDONED, ǁkaŋ.

ABATE, to, ḍwedwehe.

ABCESS, -tʃo kahe.

ABLE, to be, bala, he:, hɛ:, ḍo a, k"ʌmk"ʌm, ǃkwa tʃaa, ǃkonahe, ǃo-e, ǃo-ẽ, ǃǃko, ǁkwe, ǁxai, ǂni.

ABOLISH, to, tsia tsikha.

ABOUND, to, be-eba.

ABOUT, ate, au, dwere-e, kiuke, ne, o, tiŋ, ǃhe:, -ǃkha, ǁkwa.

ABOVE, njimo, ǃa:, ǃauŋ, ǃk?a:, -ǃkhai, ǃkhau, ǁkau.

ABSTAIN, to, ǁkaritɐn.

ABUNDANT, ǃk"wai:. ǃk"waija, ǃku-i, ǃkuija, ǃkui:ja.

ABUSE, to, kai, ǃkweho.

ACACIA, ǃgolo, ǃni, 'ga leboana.

ACCIDENT, sehoka.

ACCOMPANY, to, ǁxʌm.

ACCOUNT of, on, thoo bakwa, ts?oaggɐn, ts?oaŋ.

ACCUSE, to, njaŋ.

ACCUSATION, njono.

ACCUSTOM, to, kha, tja, ǁgabau ǁkau.

ACHE, to, daroha, -khwi, kia:ŋ, kui, -kwi swike, taŋtaŋ, tiaŋ, tsi:, ku, tsxwai, tũ. ǃkonte, ɵpwi-i. ǁkãi, ǁkãu,

ACQUIRE, to, tʃu.

ACROSS, konse, kwe, xaʃako, ǃgwe, ǁkota.

ACT, to, da:, di, k"wa, ǃkẽ:ita:,

ACTIONS, didi:, ti, tikɐn, tukɐn di.

ADD, to, tʃimatʃima, ǃkʌm:.

ADDER, ǃãu.

ADDRESS, to, ǃkwija.

ADHERE, to, ǁki:, ɵmwaŋ-a.

ADMIRE, to, njin he kakho.

ADMONISH, to, -ǂko.

ADORN, to, ǃkwa:.

ADULTERER, ǃgeithi.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ADULTERY, !gei.

ADVANCE, to, k"ao:, k"au:.

ADVISE, to, ki:se, _tsoro, !gabe, ǁkamma.

ADZE, pando.

AFAR, !nu:-a, ǁkwe:ten.

AFFECT, to, da:.

AFRAID of, to be, go-a, hwe, hwee, koaǂ, _koa, kwaǂ, tau, tou, !au, !aʔe, !gaǂraka, !hammɛ, !hammi, !hʌmmi:, !ku:ikiŋ, ǂau, ǂkã. ǁkwoi,

not to be, !kwi!kwiʧən.

AFTER, goreka, ko, !kau tiŋ.

AFTERNOON, wika, !gika, _!gwa:, _!gwaǂ, !kwi, !kwiŋki, ǁkhuru, ǁna ka ʃe.

AFTERWARDS, dʒuro, gwere-ho, hausise, _oga, !hau, !hou, ǁgakwe, ǁna.

AGAMA LIZARD, tsãi, !khaǂu.

AGAIN, atonen, !gweka, !kana, !habbi:se !kãnna, !kaɾ̃ɾ̃a, !!garé:xa , ǁka:, ǁka_ǂna, ǁxã:, ǁxam, ǁxã:ŋ.

AGAINST, !kao tʃuwa, ǁabe, ǁxattən, ǂkxʔoubu.

AGE, ǂkhoo.

AGED, !nutura.

AGITATED, !kẽi.

AGREE, to, i:-i, !haǂm, !haǂmma, !hom, !hum.

AGREEABLE, to be, kaie.

AGREEMENT, to make an, kho tʃou.

AIM, to, kakauakən, tʃi ǁa, tʃi ǁhã, !gaie, !xã, !xurri, ǁhã, ǁkharro-ã.

AIR, !ne-a, !gau.

ALAS, jehe, -jɛhe, õ:hõ, !!nãã̃ã́.

ALBATROSS, !ku-i.

ALIGHT, to, ǁham.

ALIVE, to be, kweaha, !koa, !xo-a, !auwa, -ǁkwa, ǂauwa.

ALL, ba, -hoese, hunikje, kama, ku:, kuka, kukaǂaǂ, kwa ,o-asi, uexu, waina, wana, wa:si, waxa, we, we:ʃe_sn, wɛʃɛʃɛ, !apako, ǁkai, ǁkani, ǂneǁne.

ALLIGATOR, ǂxwonnu.

ALLOW, to, a, -a, a:, ã:, guru, -!kou.

ALMOST, ale:ʃe, kuna, _ne_se.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ALOE, holai, ǂumma.

ALONE, gwija, itʃama, k"we, n n!e, no-e, ⁻tia, uesti, !koai, !ne, !ne-e, !gum, !kwae, !kw?ĩ, !oai, ǁei:n, ǁou:se, ⁻ǂŋ⁻ka.

ALONG, kerɛ:, kɛre, taa, !a:, ǂakku.

ALREADY, !kedda, !hʌ m.

ALSO, ata, akwe, gese, kesi, koko, ogo, tʃee kakha, uake, xataxa, !?o^{ʒ}e^{ʒ}, ǁxam, ǁxʌm.

ALTHOUGH, kelee, ki, ta, xae, xeka, xa we, !gau:xe.

ALTOGETHER, ara, koko, ǁkoakən.

ALWAYS, thoo, xarra, !kwaitən, !kweitən, !kwai:tən, ǁkoakən.

AMAZE, to, tʃo tʃu.

AMONG, ⁻kaukwe, ko-uko, !naka, !a:, !khau, ǁkhoe, ǁkoe, ǁkoi, ǁna^{ʒ}ttənǁna^{ʒ}ttən, ǁnwerri.

ANCESTOR, !narre.

AND, akwe, an, ata, ati, ato, e, eka, go, he, hi, i, i-i, ka, kati, kau, kesi, ki, ko, ko, ku, na, namkwa, nan, naŋ, ne, ni, o, oko, sa, si, su, ta, tau, te, ti, tʃarahi, tʃi.

ANGER, khaijo.

ANGRY, khai,khaija, ⁻kwa⁻kwa, k"wain, tukən di, tau, !?aka, !habbo, !uhã:, !waitən, !weitən, !ha:, !hã:, !khweinja, !ko^{ʒ}a:^{ʒ}kən, ⁻!kwa:^{ʒ}, ⁻!kwã^{ʒ}a, !kwai^{ʒ}n, !kwa:^{ʒ}ŋ, !kwa:^{ʒ}ŋ!kwa:^{ʒ}ŋ, !kwã^{ʒ}!kwã:^{ʒ}, !kwã^{ʒ}!kwã^{ʒ}ixa, !kweinja, !k"wainja, !k"wein, !nu:, !xweinja, ǁkaǁka-ĩ, ǁkoa, ǁxwa:, ǁxwoi. Angrily to speak, ts?oats?oatən, tswatswa.

ANIMAL, !kaŋ ǂha, ǂkaʌ !ge, θpwo:, θpu.

ANKLE, ⁻gwe:, !guru, !notu, !nu-a!nu-aʃa, ǁgolo, ǁguru, ǁhum, ǁkhum, ǁum.

ANKLET, do-hum. !noi.

ANNOY, to, ǁk"wrre.

ANOINT, to, k"o, tʌm, !khaka, !õã, !go:⁻o, !gwi, ǁʌho^{ʒ}bbakən, ǂkuri.

ANOTHER, au, dore, dyre, dyri, ie, ije, ko:, ko:, tã, tanki, ⁻!nu⁻i, !nu-i.

ANSWER, to, dzaŋ, wee, we:etən, we:tən, !k"e:.

ANSWER, an, phetoto, weo, !kei, !kei!ho.

ANT, dukwe, dwa tʃon, dʒoko thome, dʒwã, kindʒa, k"ane k"aniʃa, moswa, sidzwã, simesime, sisik"ase, si_!na, ʃiʃi, ʃiʒwa, tsori, !gãi!gãi, !ga:n, !ka!kaba, !ko!ko, !kwain!kwain, !kx?un-si, !no!nole, !nu!n?uni, !nu!uni !nwa!nwana, !ori, !?un, !unu!uni, !gu!gu, !kabba, !kabbe,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!kũ!kuŋ, !kwamma!kwamma, !no-!no, ǁammidʒi, ǁkammate, ǁkoba, ǁkokən, ǁkokən, ǂãnʃa, ǂgũ, ǂkha. Ants' chrysalides, ǁkakove, ǂsaŋgwa, Ants' eggs, ǂgobba, ǂnana.

ANTBEAR, si?ai, !gei:ǒs, !gi, !go:, !hã, !noka, !kogentĩ, !nhã, ǁgo:de ǁkama, ǁk"wa, ǁxamee.

ANTEATER, go, gu, hoa, hui, huru-twi:tən, !ku:kən-tẽ, !ky-i, -!naˀ, !go:ʃa, !nobeʃa, _!nuli, ǁhau, _ǁkom, ǂno-e.

~~ANTELOPE~~,
ANTELOPE, ǂkhoho.

ANTHEAP, ngaingai.

ANTLION, !kaˀ!kaˀbbe-ta-!kwa:, ǂkakkən-ǁkho-tũru.

ANUS, ngom, !wantu.

ANXIOUS, to be, kam:, kamma, !kwehe, !gaːˀraka, ǂxa.

APART, koa, !kw?eitənte.

APPEAR~~ANCE~~, to, k"oa, moo, s?o, so, ʃo, ǁkhoa, ǁkhõa, ǁkoa.

APPEARANCE, xu-!kwã, !kwãiˀ.

APPLAUD, to, kw?ã, ǁkadu, ǂu:gən.

APPROACH, to, gau, huo, iride, kupana, kupane, !hein, !he:n, !i, !kai, !k?ai, !no:-e, !nõ-e, !nu-eja, !num, _ǁgawa, ǁkho.

APRON, habela, kae, sa:xa, si-ǁhansa, t?oa:riŋ, tʃona, tuba, !korohe, -!ko:ta, !nwasi, !gai, !gaisa, !gaise, !harre, !herre, !kabba, !kai, !ka-!na, !kharre, !karre, -!keisa, !ko, !kwa, ǁgo, ǁgu:m, ǁha, ǁhai, ǁhaˀnsa, ǁhe:, ǁ?hi, ǁkaǁkatʃe, ǁk"əru, ǁko, ǁno, ǁohi, ǁʌhi, ǁʌhi, ǂgun, ǂka:, ǂkai, ǂke:, -ǂkha, ǂxa, ǂnsi, ǁwama.

ARGUE, to, ngantse.

ARISE, to, du i, dzau, khoaŋ, koaŋ, koo, k"oaŋ, oa, o:a, -po:, teĩ, tsau, u, ui, !k"attən!k"attən.

ARM, kaa, ke:, tsau, ukwa, ukwako, x?um, !a, !a:, !ka, !k"a, !oo, !gom, !kã, ǂnã, ǂkã, ǂkhã, ǂna, ǂo-a, ǂxwĩ:. Under the arm, maˀŋ, maiˀŋ. ǁgũ, ǁgum, ǁha, ǁkova, ǁkũ, ǁkũŋ, ǁk"õã, ǁãã, ǁxoi.

ARMADILLO, ŋǂ?-kwi.

ARMBAND, ARMLET, gui, hɔro, ~~!kek~~ !xon, !kannate.

ARMPIT, daba ʃi !naŋ, daba ʃa !ne, _dava-ʃn ǁna, dova-!n, !k"ara!k"ara-tu, !k"attən-tu.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ARMY, !koo.

AROUND, _da:ǂna, kiuke.

ARROW, a-ka-ǁna, du-ala, hi ǁk?owa, ia,ka, k"asama, mba-le, -soŋgu, ʃorra, ʃula, tɛ́:e, tloatloa, tʃi, !gã, !kã:, !kaau-i, !ko:kən-de, !ko:si, !noa, !nubbo, !kao, !karro, !khãu:, !nãu, !noá:, !noaŋ, !nwa:, !nwaŋ, ǁ?ai !ŋ, ǁ?ana, ǁgau ǁkʌm, -ǁkau, -ǁka !ŋ, ǁkeitən, ǁkẽ !a, ǁkẽ !o, -ǁkẽ ǁa, ǁxɛ̀:!a, ǁxi, ǁkẽ ǁo, -ǁkhoro, -ǁkhou, ǁkoa, ǁkou, _ǁkowa, ǁkum, ǁna, ǁxẽ ǁa, ǂa:, ǂã:, ǂkam.

ARROWHEAD, sabe, ʃwa:ɲa, tʃi, !kum, !kum !na, !gwara, !gwarra, -!khaɽi-si, !nora, !nunasi, ǁga:, ǁgaba, ǁkabba, ǁkai, ǁnaʃa, ǁxe, ǁxei, ǁxi, ǂimbalako, ǂkam, ǂke, ǂkwe.

ARROWPOINT, ndamba, tʃa:, !k"abbe.

ARROWSHAFT, !hoa, ǁẽ-!o, ǁgau, ǁk"aɨro, ǁk"auru, ǂka:.

ARTERY, dudu-bukən, !xutən!xutən, !khãua, ǁkhouǁkhougən.

AS, au, do_a:, isa, iʃa, tam, tamma, u, ǁkeiǁkei.

ASCEND, to, koǂi:ta, koǂi:tən, !ko:ǂ, !ko:ǂ, !aba, !kabba, ǁkai:tən, ǁm, ǂxuru.

ASHAMED, to be, !k"werritən, !k"wirri, !k"wirritən, !k"worritən.

ASHES, do, dʒo-a-a, tau, toǂ, to:, to-o, touʃa, ts?oko, tʃau, !hana, -!ku-i, !ku!ku-itən, !kwi, !wi, ǁgwa:, ǂgo-a, ǂgwa, ǂnum-ʃa, ɵpwa:ni.

ASIDE, koni.

ASK, to, di:, jowa, man ǁaia, sise?a, taŋ-a, taŋ-i, tisa , tona, toto, tʃoǂã, tʃu?ẽ, tu:a, tutu:, !nu-i-n, ǁaia, ǂgara, ǂgeǂgerra, ǂkwonna, ɵhaise ǁke.

ASKARI, ʃirikari.

ASPARAGUS, !gəbi.

ASSEGAI, _di, !gora, !khao, ǁgorkeka, ǂkau, ǂkoǂko, ǂkuǂku, ǂkxau, !ka:o.

ASSEMBLE, to, !khohe, ǁniǁni.

ASSEMBLY, kii, !kurii.

ASSENT, to, am, ts?aǂŋ, zãŋ, !haǂm, !haǂmma, !hom, !hum.

ASTONISHED, to be, khaa.

ASTRAY, ǁxabe.

ASUNDER, -kum.

AT, ã:, ã, au, ĩ, ka, ke, ki, ko, ku, kwa, kwe, nina, oa, oa khwa, te, ti, !gam, !ke, !ke, ǁna, ǁnaǁna.

ATONE, to, daro.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ATTACK, to, ǁk"werre.

ATTEND, to, kari simu.

ATTRACT, to, du-idu:-ise.

AUGUST, !kˀauwa.

AUHOUP, !gau tõa.

AUNT, aija, aijako, akwinakwote, eiʃa, eiʃe, exla, khoas, khoes, txũ, txuŋ, !e ǁkai, ‾!m, !gau, !ko:, ǁga, ǁka:ʃa.

AUTUMN, baraka, !kaeeo, !na!xa, !xatu, ǁhau:, ǂ ǁk"ã-a.

AVENGE, to, !xau.

AVOID, to, khwe, !kho:ĩ, !ne, ǁko:ˀoˀ, ǂanniŋja, ǂko:.

AWAIT, to, ǁkao:, ǁkhuiten.

AWAKE, to, horo, gam, sau, ʃa‾u, tsau, ukathaŋ, !he:nja, !kho, !ko:, !kɔ:wa, !kweta, !k"o:ˀ.

AWARE, of, to be, hõuŋ, tã:, tã, ta:, ǁkaˀ‾i.

AWAY, abe, ai, ara, ‾hã-a, ho, hoa, owa, ta:ẽ, ta:ˀi, ta:ˀĩ, tona, tone, u, ‾u, ui, uora, !hiŋ, !o:, !gaba, ǁk"oi, ǁna, ǁnale, ǂka, ǂnwobboken.

AWL, ga-a, !xanni!xanni, ǁk ʌn, ǂoro.

AXE, bo, bo, bo-o, boʃa, bose, hipe, jibi, ~~kaee~~, n‾!o:, tsikaa, tʃakaa, tʃihuŋgu, !gau, !i:, !iri, !kauo, !ko:, !o:, ǁkau, ǁkʌm, ǂo:.

BABOON, burutu, dʒwene, mannia, ne-a, ne-e, tso:ne, !ame, !ami, !gora, !goraba, !goren, !gori, !ho!ho, !hũŋ, !hu!hu, !ka!ka, !nera, !goro, ǁke, ǁkei, ǁkuŋ ǁka, ǁk"warre, ǁnwaaŋ, ǁxetten.

BABY, ‾mɛsi, !goˀ, !gwara, !gware, ǁhãi.

BACHELOR, khope.

BACK, goreŋ, gwere-!kwa, tse, tsẽ:, tsˀẽ: tsẽ:ŋxu, tsˀɛnxu, tsetseja, ~~txx~~ tsˀẽ:tsˀẽ:nxuken, tsˀĩ, tsĭ:, tsˀinxu, tʃˀĩ, xlekape, !i:ʃa, !koroɤ, !ga, ‾!khai, !khu, !khwi-!u, !ko, !kõi, !koro, !kori, !kubbe-siŋ, !kubbi, !kwĩja, !nwãi, !o, ǁaŋgojo, ǁgala, ǁgabbe, ǁgabbiten, ǁkauru, ǁkhauru, ǁkobe, ǁkoe, ǁkoi, ǁkooih, ǁkou ǁkoutentu, ǁku:n, ǁk"a, ǁk"au, ǁk"oe ǁk"uli, ǁk"we:n !a, ǁoe.

BACKBONE, gore, goreŋ, !ne:, !ũ-si-ǁkabbe, ǁgˀwe:, ǂum ǂke.

BACKDRESS, !gova, !ku.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BACKWARDS, gurieo, ǁna:ra, ǁnarro, ǁnarru.

BAD, ekéja, tam !k"au, tʃosi, tʃu, !ga, !kerri, !k"ao, !k"wai ǂ̃i, !k"wai ǂso, !xãi, !xẽ, !xẽi, !gwa ǂkən !gwa ǂkən, !kãũ, !kha, !kora, !ko!koiŋ, !kusake, ǁei:ŋ, ǁkao, ǁkouaki, ǁk"aokon, ǂkha-u, ǂxora.

BADGER, lenjebi.

BAG, _da-!a, sakwi, kombe, tassi, tepe, tʃo kau, !kẽ, !kho:, !ko:, !kummi, -!ni, !gani, !gobbe, !go, !goma, !gum, !guma, !gwa:na, !hom, -!kabba, !kau, !ko-ma, !kou, !kxau, !noe, !nu-e, _!!nu:i, ǁgauʃa, ǁ?hai, ǁho, ǁka, ǁkarri, _ǁkaru, ǁkeinse, ǁkoih, ǁno:ʃa, ǁxã:, ǁxʌn, ǂgobe, ǂgou, ǂkumsa, ǂ?ui, ǂxwĩ, 'gube.

BAGGAGE, biba.

BAKALAHARI, bakalaxarite, makalahadi, ǁkabe, ǁk"abbe.

BAKE, to, sau, -so, s?o:, tsakho, tʃenne, tʃenxu, !abba:kən, !kaugən, !kau-ogən, ǂkũ. ǁgo?a,

BALD, mahata.

BALL, kərrə ndwədi, korrę:korre:, kwakwurri, !kuli, !u:ri, !khum, ǂkoisi, ǂkuikie, 'kau, 'kuri" Of eye, !amasi, !goritən, !wirri!gwirri-de, !ko:.

BAMBOO, ǁhui-!ka: ka !nwa.

BAND, zozosi, !ejako, !k"ai, !hum.

BANG, to, xup.

BANISH, to, !hob.

BANK, bele, !gum, !ku, !kwommaŋ, ǁka ǂbba.

BANTU, goba, _goba, gona, _gova.

BAOBAB, ǁnobako, ǁnovana.

BAR, to, !hom. ~~XXXX~~ A bar, selotili.

BARBLET, ǁkukən.

BARE, !kau, !uha, ǂka:.

BARK, to, bii, -bo:ke, bokən. boro, !gauri, !kau!kaukən, !nu-ĩ, !u:a, -ǁgu.

BARK of tree, dʒore-e, gule, gwape, sora sota, suta, !nabuku, _!nani, !no, !no-o, !go:, !kwe, -!kwi, !nuli, ǁgole, ǁkõ, ǁk"xuŋ, ǁnʌli.

BAROTSE, ndʒendʒe.

BARTER, to, kwobbo, -!kohu, !kuŋku, ǁkhau:, ǁohũ.

BASIN, kopi, _sai, ǁgarre.

BASK, to, !kara, !karra, !golo!go, !kerrukən.

BASKET, etsa, -twi, twija, !haro, _!gau.

BASTAARD, bastarite.

ENGLISH BUSHMAN

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other,

BAT, zoological, kukute, mamanthware, mukiŋgi, !gei ǂnata, !go:ᵡgən,
ǁgoaǁgoa, ǁgwaǁgwa, ǁnorokodʒodʒo, ǁnurukodʒodʒoro, ǁxetten,
ǂei:t̃ama:goab

BATH, !nu.

BATTLE, ŋ!katʃu, 'au.

BE, to, a, ako, an, ana, au, e, eso, ete, ga, ge _ge, gɛ, geja, i, ien,
i:ja, ĩja, ja, jako, ke, ke:, ki, kie, kiŋ, ku, kuwe, kwe, ŋ, n, na,
naia, naija, ne, ne-e, no, o, o, oa, oe, oku, owa, se, si, so, soe:ŋ,
ʃn, ʃo, utere, wa, xanna, !ka, !nau, !ke, !kei, ǁna, ǁnaǁna.

BEAD, dere:na, dopi ngopi, ka:ra, kataikwa, komba, korai, k"akataibe,
lupi ngupi, mama, maseka, pota, tsamaka, !ei, !go, _!go, !kxʔain,
i
-!kxʔẽĩ-si, !k"amʃa, !k"einsi, !k"esa, !k"ẽsi, !k"i, !k"werra, !am,
!guŋ, !kʔan, !ka-ro, !khã, -!khwi, !kõ, !ko:, !koho, !komba, !kore,
!kori-ba, !kui, !kuma, !kwenje, !kxʔa-m, !xexi, !xoreba, !xoriba,
i:
ǁkwabbe, ǁk"ate-i-kwa, ǁk"ɔle, ǁnai-i, ǂge, ǂkʔi, ǂku, ǂk"i, 'am, 'kxam.

BEAK, awanikaku, ndawe, tsi, tsi:, tsʔi:, ǂkam, ǂnan.

BEAN, dʒinjim, wiŋki, !khodi, !ne!kesa.

BEAR, to, aba-a, abaho, ho, _ma:a, nǁkaʔe, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, ǁkʔam, ǁkam,
ǁk"ʌm, ǁɔra, ǂkaube.

BEARD, gane, nammaŋ, tsi ǂkhoi, !nom, !num, 'nosum, 'kui,

BEAST of prey, ǁkeitən, ǁketənǁketən, ǁkeiǁkei, ǁkeǁke, ǁkheǁkhe, ǂni:,
ǂni:-!koma, ǂne-!komma, ǂnĩ-!kumma.
ekekela,

BEAT, to, o, ɔ, soem, sore, tẽbbe, ʒo:ᵡke, !hʌmma, !kamma, _!kʌn,
!kwobbokən, !nau, !auka, !aukən, !gwa:ᵡ, !gwoᵡppem, !kau, !kauka,
!kaukən, _!khunʔa, !kʔo, !koukən, -!kukən, !noa, !no-e, !xwobbu, ǁam,
ǁgam, ǁgauxu, ǁherri, ǁkam ǁkamma, ǁkaukən, ǁna-am, ǁxam, ǁxai-e,
ᵋ
ǂʌmm, ǂkabbe, ǂkam, ǂkao, -ǂkau, ǂnam, ǂnama, ǂnɛʌm, ǂnʔʌmm.

BEAUTIFUL, a:kən, ibi, oaggən, ʒa:, !hom, !hum, _!ai, _ǂkaĩ.

BEAUTY, kaao.

BECAUSE, a, au, kam, kama, ta.

BECHUANA, !kabɛ, !gonna.

BECKON, to, tʃio, !eja, !khwa:ŋ, !kwaŋ.

BECOME, to, di, ke, ku-i, owa, sa:, sʔa, tuŋ-a, !ka, !uherri, ǁkhau,
ǁkhou, ǁxau, ǂkən.

BED, babao, bakukwa, !gwa, -!i:, !khwi, ǁgoe, ǂkwa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BEE, bara, barako, dekeri, denee, deni, doro-ǀe-ǁkãũ, dzo, dzo, _go_gwã, ᶜsiaᵃ, goŋgoŋa, pudumo, so, so-ʃum, ʃum, ʃumsi, tamatsu, u-ʃi, zo, zu:, ʒo, ǀgenee, _ǀkho:sa, ⁻ǀkhu, ǀkosi, ǀkxˀoke, ǀkʰa, ǃgoũǃgoũ, ⁻ǃka-ka-ǃgãuᵍa, ǃkau, ǃkhauᵍ, ǃkhou:, _ǁgwãsi-ʃa, θpwãi.

BEEHIVE, ǁgalu. Beeswax, ǃkoᵍoᵍ.

BEER, ngoan, ǀno:ru, ǁkora.

BEETLE, dʒu, hn-ǀˀan, kasaza, telele, xum ǂõ, ⁻ʒu, ǀkama, ǀkoru, ǀkʰumtʃuʃa, ǀnaro, ǃgauᵍ, ǃgãuᵍ, ǃkam, ǃkuʃu, ǃnaro, ǃnau, ǃnoʃigani, ǃnoǃnónohe, ǁgamma-tʃu, ǁgeˀŋ, ǁkama, ǁkoǁkorosi, ǁxoǁxo, ǂgoǂgoʃa, θhyn ǀkʰʌn.

BEFALL, to, kaokho.

BEFORE, hwehwe, nja, ǃgoga, ǃkwa, ǃã:.

BEG, to, taŋ-a, taŋ-ĩ, tona, ǃgauka, ǃgauken, ǃxumte, ǃxwamma, ǁkhau:, ǂgara, ǂgona, ǂkwonna.

BEGET, to, ho, ǃkam.

BEGGAR, tonathi.

BEGIN, to, simolola, thuathua.

BEGONE, ẽin khe kho.

BEHIND, dʒurowa, guneho, gurieho, kaŋka, ke, tsˀˀĩ, tsĩ:, tsi, tsˀiŋ, ǀu, ǃgum, ǃkãkwe, ǃkuŋ, ǃkwã, ǁneiǁnei, ǁnu, ǁnũ, ǁnuŋ.

BEHOLD, to, θpuŋθpuŋ,.

BELCH, to, ǁkaije.

BELIEF, am.

BELIEVE, to, am, ǂgom.

BELL, dolokwe, gendʒo, toloko, tsipi.

BELLOW, to, ǃgarije, ǃgum.

BELLOWS, muba, ⁻ǁku⁻ǁku, ǁkʌmǁkʌm.

BELLY, dub, thaˀu:, tʃa:, tʃako, ǀkoᵍ:aᵍ, ǀna:sa, ǀna:ʃa, ⁻ǃgu, ǃkautu, ǃkauǃkau:təntu, ǃŋ:, ǃnoentu, ǁga:ban, ǁgai-ɛ. ǁkautu, ǁkʰwã:, ǂkori.

BELOW, hom, khonwa, kunuwa, oka, tonena, tonina, ǁnaga.

BELT, ǃa:, ǃŋ:, ǃnasi, ǃnaʃa, ǃǃkwa, ǁnaʃa, ǂhou.

BEND, to, hoba, t a kwa, xau:iten ǃkõ:ᵍaᶠŋ, ⁻ǁkuu, ǂkˀ⁻o.

BENT, to be, ǁgaihe, ⁻ǁkubbi.

BEREFT, ǀkommaǀkomma.

BERG-DAMARA, dama, taman, xau-dama, ǀkoǀko, ǃgau-dama.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BERRY, ama, khaie, thana, tsare, tsaxau, ts'axau, tsaxe, tsaxu, ts'axu, toaxem.
ǀgara, ǀga:ra, ǀgu͡i, ǀkaa, ǀkaggən, ǀkaŋ, ǀkãŋ, ǀkwisiŋ, ǀn, ǂŋ,
ǀne, ǀni, ǃge:, ǃge:gən, ǃne:siŋ, ǃnum, ǁkum, ǁku:ǂku, ǁkwãnkien,
ǂaro.

BESEECH, to, ǂgama t͡ʃa.

BESIDE, ǁku.

BETTER, kaone, ka se hejo, k"wi, twa:i-i, ǂauo, ǁnwe:.

BETWEEN, ǃhare, ǃkau, ǃkhaiwa, ǃkhou, ǃkou, ǁ'aigu, ǁkaiku, ǁkhoe.

BEWARE, to be, d͡ʒurihe, kha, khwesi.

BEWITCH, to, dɔ dɔttən, ts'ammas'e, ts'ammats'e, ts'erre, t͡ʃo, ǀnu:,
ǃhau, ǃxoa, ǁkeŋ, ǁkʌmǁkʌm.

BEYOND, jim oka, ǀnai tsa, ǀxã:, ǀxa.

BICEPS, ǀkwaiǂ, ǀkwaiǂi, ǀkwaiǂtən.

BIG, dzu:-a, -kei, ke:ja, lekl'e, letl'e, pakapaa, pakwai, tissi,
tl'emako, tse, -us, -usi, -u͡ʃi, ǀa:, ǀã:, ǀãsi, ǀgẽ:, ǀgowe, -ǀisi,
ǀkã, ǀneǀne, ǀnuǀnu ǁa, ǃã, ǃa:m, ǃkã, ǃkate, ǃkaǂu, ǃkau, ǃkerri,
ǃkɛrri, ǃkui:ja, ǃkuiǃkuita, ǃkuǃkuita, ǃkʌrri, ǃnai, ǃnãi, ǃna:si,
ǃne:, ǃnẽ:, ǃnwi:, ǃuija, ǃxai, ǃxwa:, ǃǃn'a:, ǁgo, ǁgũŋ, ǁkaiǁkai,
-ǁkarri, ǁkaǁka, ǁke, ǁkeiǁkei, ǁkeǁke, ǁkleo, ǁkoo, ǁna, ǁna-a,
ǂge-e, ǂg'oen, ǂkungoro.

BILL, tsau.

BILTONG, sehopa.

BIN, thara.

BIND, to, kae, kwa:ta, ǀkakho, -ǀkou, ǃkouwi, -ǀ'o, ǁhain, ǁhiŋ, ǁkhau ,
ǂkum:ma, ǂkʌm.

BIRD, anite, k"ani, k"ãnni, k"arri, k"ek"en, si ǀgo:, si-ǀkou, si ǀku,
͡ʃi ǁgu, tsaba, tsama, ts'ava, tsealo, tselealo, t͡ʃara, zera, ǀgo:,
ǀhwi:, ǀkanni, ǀkere, ǀkanti, ǀkhwei, ǀkunti, ǀkwi, ǀ'o'osi, ǁku:s,
ǁk"arri:. Different kinds of birds, dzana, d͡ʒã d͡ʒã, gogogogo,
huru-twitən, kakaro, keregeta, koro-twitən, k"ua, k"umbiko, malana,
mbula, ngo-gaŋga, njambulu, sauko, tam tam, taou-taou, tee, titije,
titikɔ, t͡ʃa:ko, ǀgorisa, ǀharri:tən, ǀhi, ǀhu-u, ǀhwilisi, ǀkãin
ǀkãin, ǀka:ǂkau, -ǀkittən-ǀkittən, ǀk"oǂkatoitoi, ǀkonniŋ, ǀnoʃe,
ǀnu-erre, ǀnuʃe, ǃgarra, ǃgauku, ǃhi:n, ǃkakalo, ǃkaŋ-ǁkwei, ǃkaǂrri
tən, ǃkarro tsaba, ǃkauǂkənǃkauǂkən, -ǃke tsaba:ǂ, ǃkorokənǃkoroken,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!korrobo, !korubo, !ku⁻i, !kw̃ai!kw̃ai, !kwerre!kwerre, ⁻!kwi, !kwiŋ-

!kwarri, !nara, !nuobbo, !nobbo, ⁻!nu ko !kwai: ǁnus!nus bbuko,

ǂguruʃe, ǂkaʂgara, ǂkainjatara, ǂkarriron, ǂk"i, ǂnaǂnarro, ⁻ǂnerru.

BIRTH, aba-e, nemeru, ǁgamo.

BITCH, balesa.

BITE, to, ga, kaia, kak"le, klʔɛko, klʔekwa, k"a, k"a:a:, pha, taʂ:a,

tseja ǁkai, tsi:, tsʔi, tsi̋, tsitsi:, tʃi:, _!na, !khom, !na:, !ne:.

BITTER, kũ:ŋ, kʌ̃:n, ⁻!kerriten, !u:, ǁga, ǁkao wa, ǁk"aʂowa, ǁk"ao!k"ao,

ǁk"auʂwa.

BLACK, dani, ditʃi, dʒo, dʒunje, k"o:a, k"uerriten, tʃu, u !hwe, ⁻ʒo,

!go:, !hoaka, !hoaken, !k"a:a, !nu, !nua, !koe, !kwe, !kwe:n, ⁻!kweŋ,

!nu:, ǁe, ǂnu, ǂkano, Black man, kwobbo, !u, !u:, !kabbe.

BLACKEN, to, kãuiŋ.

BLADDER, !kagham dʒu.

BLADE, !kalasi.

BLAME, to, khuerrekhuerre, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, kwerriten, !kweho, !no.

BLANKET, goa, koaʂʃa, lepai, tsi-ǂa, tʃoro, sota, suta, ǁhani, /ǁŋ.

BLEAT, to, tʃiŋ, !kwãʂna, ǁk"a, ⁻ǂkaŋ.

BLEED, to, ʃa, !au, !khana ho, ǁgoʂoʂ

BLESBOK, karaka, koliŋte.

BLESSING, seho.

BLIND, dʒou, sehohu, ʃou, !ga, !gau!gau, !go:ro, !goroki, !goʂoʂ, !ʔhu:.

BLINDNESS, koninja.

BLINK, to, dabba, _daʂbba_daʂbba.

BLISTER, dzõ, gouru, ku⁻u, su, susuken, !gu:.

BLOCK, !gaa.

BLOOD, atama, jalo, jalu, tɛrri, thaka, !a, !ao, !auʃa, !ĩ, !ĩŋ, !ou,

!gau:, !na:ʂa:, ǁnoru, ǁxau, ǁxauka, ǁxauken. Bloodvessels, atabe.

BLOSSOM, !kɛrru, !kerru, setunja, thanao.

BLOW, to, bei:⁻bei, buite ⁻dʒo-e, dʒõŋ, dʒũ, dʒum, gom, hoŋ, _ma, _maʂ,

_õ:ʔ_õ:, pepe, poija, sũ:, sũ:ʂwa, swaiʂ, ʃwabba, tsu, tsʔu, tsũ,

tʃo:ba, tʃonee, tʃu, tʃũ, xl!heta, ʒoŋ, ʒuŋ, !he⁻gom, !kee, !kwã,

!noʂo, !gum, !he:, !ka!karra, !kaʂ!kaʂrraken, !khwi, ǁgu:, ǁkwobbo,

ǂa, ǂã.

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BLUE, kwebu, tikitʃi, tʃ$\tilde{a}$, tʃ$\tilde{a}$tʃara, xwi, ǀg$\tilde{au}$, ǀgwiǀgwi, ǀk$\tilde{au}$, ǀk"i, ǁgai. Blue green, ǀkoǀko-a.

BLUNT, auxwe, dʒo, tiri, tʃo.

BLUNTNESS, kurihe.

BOAR, ǀkwa, ǃga:ǂ, ǂkh$\tilde{o}$a, ǂkxˀo:a:.

BOARD, dʒure, ǂkaʃi.

BOAT, ˍwa:tu, ¯ǀnou, ǀnu.

BODY, ama, eŋ, eŋeŋ, kauaba, mana, oha khoo, otʃa, taŋ-a, ǀgwii, ǀkakhjo, ǀkhaie, ǀoa:xa, ǀossiŋ, ǃa:n, ǀau-uki, ǃgauke, ¯ǀgu, ǃkaukən, ǃkauki, ǃkau-ukən, ǃkou:-ukən, ǃouka, ǃoukən, ǁk"u:i, ǂaro, θohaka.

BOER, buru.

BOIL, to, bela, huhuna, pixlo, takwata, tsaa, tʃ$\tilde{a}$, tʃa, tʃaʃe, ˍǀkonu, ǀnu-a, ǀnwa, ǃkh$\tilde{au}$-a, ǃk$\tilde{o}$na, ǃnum, ǁkau:.

BOIL, thowe, tʃo kahe, ǁku:mi.

BOLT, to, ǃkerru.

BONE, hɔroko, ketn, nǀgwa, u, ǀkuttən, ǀ$\tilde{o}$a, ǀo:a, ǃga:, ǃka:, ǃk$\tilde{a}$, ǃkh$\tilde{a}$, ǃkham, ǃkhu, ¯ǂkoa, ǃkwa, ǃkwa:gən, ǃkwa:kakən, ǃkwakən, ǃkwaki, ¯ǃku, ¯ǃʔu:, ǁka:, ǁkabba, ǁkau:a, ǁkh$\tilde{ei}$ǁkh$\tilde{ei}$, ¯ǁʔo, ǂka:, ǂka, ǂu, ˈoa.

BOOK, atsape, ǁkane, ǁxa.

~~BOOT~~, lokwa:lote, ǀxanni, ǀxenni, ǃgo-e, ˬǃgwa, ǃgwe:, ǃkxr$\tilde{e}$, ǃxre:,

BORE, to, doro, kwi-i, ¯ǃkwi, ǁnari, ǁnarri.

BORER INSECT, ǂkoro.

BORN, to be, ge:, huwe, huwi, ǃnai, ǃnaia.

BORROW, to, ǀkoma.

BOSOM, sam.

BOTH, keia, khara, o-asi, tʃera, ǁkaise, ǁkeinse, ǁnum.

BOTTOM, daŋ, ¯ǂke.

BOULDER, ǃgweiǃgweten, ǃxuru.

BOUND, to, ˬǁne:.

BOUNDARY, khau.

BOW, hunting, dɛ̃, dɛ̃sa, dɛ̃ʃa, gogwa, koma, ǩoma:a, k"ɔo, k"ɔwako, seka, te:, t$\tilde{e}$, teŋ, t$\tilde{e}$ʃa, ǃgamee, ¯ǀgou, ǀha-$\tilde{a}$, ǀhabe, ˍǀhaŋ, ǀhau, ǀhou, ǀhʌn, ǀkau, ǀkawa, ǀkeou, ǀkhou, ǀʌn, ǃkawa¯ǀke, ǃnau, ǁhau, ǁhu, ˍǁnao, ǁnau, ǁxe:, ǂka.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BOW, magic, !gã, !nawa.

BOW, musical, lusi:ba, tamab, _toma, !gau, !kauka, !khou, !gobbu, !guma,
-!kʌmmi, ǁgobo tẽ si, ǁhã:, ǁka:a:n, ǁk"o:.

BOWELS, ti?o, txu:i, !geum, !hwere, !k"o-enʃa.

BOWL, !nu, -!xu, !koe, ǁgatsano.

BOWSTRING, dzasi, dzeni, gaba, koma, so?o, summi, ǁk"au, ǁk"o, ǂbá,nau.

BOX, to, !?o:.

BOX, kangiti, kasi, kesi, kimpakupi, kirivita, kuŋxo, ǁnunni, ǁnwa,
ǂkema.

BOY, abaoba, akwa: elati, _gudo, karo, k"arik"au, k"ataikwa, ma:naa,
manakani, suka, txleme, !gaba, !kibi, !kinke, !koaŋ, !ko:ba, !kwa,
!oem, !goma, !koba kwaike, !k"arii, !k"arsi, ǁgauma, ǁkaano, ǁko,
!ko:la, ǁk"wa, ǁnai, ǂkeri ǂkxau, ǂxai, θhantʃana, θpwa:, θpwa:re,
θpwo-a, θpwoŋ, θpwonni.

BRACELET, do-hum, doŋgepi, gamagama, i:la-te, kenderi, ŋgalu, ŋgalako,
!kanu, !kãu, !khiensa, !nʌm, ǁkerrin.

BRACKISH, !u:.

BRAIN, !xongusiŋ, -!kaŋ, !kun, !kuŋ, ǂkuŋ, ǂxunǂxunu.

BRAMBLE, ǁkamhe.

BRAN, !horro.

BRANCH, _da i, papasi, !kaba, !kha ǂhausi, !kwa?, ǁhou, ǁkale, ǁkare,
ǁkãu-siŋ, ǁo:, ǁou, ǁoa, ǂha, ǂhã.

BRASS, doŋgepi, -!kannu.

BRAVE, kari tʃc.

BRAY, to. _gom, !koro, ǁka:, ǁk"a:, ǁk"e:.

BREAD, bere:, bere a, bohotia, boxotia, bu-pi, litende, njuno, pere,
sãu, ǁkoruh.

BREAK, to, khwai, kôa, kəve, kuakuattən, kuarra, kuarrakən, kwarakən,
kwobbo, k"abbi, k"abbu, k"-ain, potiawa, allika, takovita, tʃonaha,
tʃwa, we, weko, xubbu, -xwattən, !ke, !khuru, !kʌmike, -!kxe, !k"erri
!na:, !xau, !xu, !ɛ:si, !gwi:, -!hu, !kau:, !khap, !khih, !khom, !khwa
!khwai, !khwi, !komhe, -!ku:, !kukkən, !kwa, !kwa:ja, !kwa:!kwa:,
!kwa!kwabbaka, !kwa!kwakka, !kwi, !k"am, !k"ai, !na!naka, !xi, !xi:ta
!xi:tən, !xum, !xwap, !!koa:, ǁale, ǁkau-ətən, ǁkhi ǁkoa, ǁkobbi,
-ǁkou!koute, -ǁk"abbu, ǁk"ap, ǁk"oǁkowa, ǁmurru, ǁʌn, ǁxai, ǁxam, _ǂkam
ǂkãu, ǂwa, ǂxe.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BREAKFAST, to, ujo.

BREAST, bi, dzo-a, gu, _gu͡ɔo, ku, ⁻ku, sam, so⁻ã, sõ_a, sũ⁷ã, swã:, tswã⁴, ǀgoa, ǀgubu, ǀkai, ǀneintu, ǃka:xu, ǃke ǀgava, ǃkhwai, ǃkhwei, ǃkwaiǃkwai, _ǁ⁷a⁴, ǁgoa, ǁgɔintu, ǁgɔro, ǁkaxu, ǁka tsu, ǁkeǁ, ǁkẽ, ~~ǁke~~ǁkẽisi, ǁxa:nsa.

BREATH, tutu, ǀhum, ǀum, ǀʌmsa, ǁge:.

BREATHE, to, thu:, tu:, ǀai⁴n, ǀhũ:, ǀhu:, ǀo, ǀoa, ǀnhĩ, ǀuhẽ:, ǀ⁷wi, ǁhoxoro, _ǁko³a.

BREED, to, ǃkam.

BRICK, setena.

BRIDE, a.

BRIDEGROOM, ǂgnom.

BRIDGE, xliŋgita, ǁkampi.

BRIDLE, ʤju:mo, gwii.

BRIGHT, ʤi, k⁷haanja, ǂka:.

BRING, to, bu:, _ʤa:na, haka, ⁻hakka, hau, kabita, k"ai:se, oaxa, sa, saa, sako, san, se, seja, si, sia, ʃa, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tare, _tari, tene, tsa, ts⁷its⁷i, uha, ǀabbe, ǀka³mmaiŋ, ǀkammeŋ, ǀkammiŋ, ǀkan, ǀkau, ǀkauwa, ǀke, ǀkẽ, ǀkɛǀkɛm, ǀkoko, _ǀnwi, ǀusi, ǃkheja, ǃoa, _ǁanɑ̃, ǁgwi, ǁka, _ǁkabbe, ǁkau, ǁkobo, ǁk"ʌba, ǁk"abe, ǁk"abi, ǂgai, ǂkã, ǂkuru, ǂxwi.

BRITTLE, ǀkumǀkumma, ǀoǀobba, ǃkauǃkawa, ǂkum⁻ǂkumma.

BROAD, ʤau, _ʤau, kori:ja, kuri, ǃa:m, ǃgo, ǁxai, ⁻ǁxo, ǂkaija.

BROIL, to, ǀkwai-aŋ, ǀkwai-ĭ.

BROODY, to be, ǀku-i.

BROOK, kwe ǀkwa.

BROOM, pelo.

BROTH, ~~b~~ gaba.

BROTHER, akwaR, atitsi, gweke, ŋǂko, siŋ, tsãũ, tsĩ, tsia, tsŋ, tʃɛ:, tʃĩ, unuwa, zigwadʒi, ǀxau, ǃgasab, ǃgõ:, ǃkã, ǃkãŋ, ǃkha:, ǁgã, ǁkã, ǁkaŋ, ǁkande, ǁkaŋ-o, ǁkas, ǁka:si, ǁkãũ, ǁkaun, ǁkho, ǁna:si, ǁxagɐn ʘpwonni, _ǂko.

BROTHER-IN-LAW, amukwe, gwera, ʃemiki, txõ, ǀgwaǀgwa-ǃnale, ǀwiak, ǃkhwĩ:, ǃxa:, ǁk"ai, ǁxã, ǁxeĩ ǀha, ǂkhoẽ, ǂkõ.

BROW, lembe, ǃkũ, ǃkubiʃa.

BROWN, ʤana, ⁻tokwa, xre:kia, xwi, ǂgau, ǂno_a.

ENGLISH BUSHMAN

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BRUSH, to, ǀum, ǁk"we:te.

BRUSH, ǀku, ǀkukən, ǀkuki, ǀnwa, ǃoaᵏʰkən, ǃnabbe, ǃnaiǃnaitən.

BRUISE, to, ʃxo:, thari, ǀhũ:.

BRUISE, ǀgu:.

BRUTAL, ǁkara.

BUBBLE, to, -kxʔwã, tsaa.

BUBBLE, dʒwi, ǃgau.

BUCHU, _sã:, ʃĩ-ĩ, tsã, tsẽ, tʃa, ǀamma, ǁʔeikiɛ.

BUCK, makanda, ndza, popo txla, ǀhun, ǀnuma, ǀou, ǃnanna.

BUCKET, boleka, e:mere, tepi.

BUFFALO, gau, solole, ǀgau, ǀhao, ǀkau, ǃkau, ǃxudi.

BUILD, to, ekekela, gu, _guru, ko:, kuru, k"o, k"o, ǀna-i, _ǃgo, ǃgoa, ǃnaua, ǃnu:, ǃnua, ǁama, ǁgaŋ, ǁke, _ǁko, ǁko:ʰetən.

BUILDER, ǁganthi, Builder, ǁgano.

BULB, taŋ-a, tone, towani, ǀne, ǀni, ǃgau, ǁkaba, ǁkesi, ǁnom, ǂaro.

BULL, kwii, poo, ǀka:ʰxa, ǀko, ǃgo-ai. Bull frog, kwee.

BULLET, kwukwurri, ǀku:li, ǀu:ri, ǀkxʔo:ʃi-si.

BULLROARER, hisi, ʃabuʃabu, ʒãuma, ǃgõ-iŋǃgõ-iŋ, ǂkam, ǂnabbi.

BUMP, to ʃxo, ǃkhãũ, ǃkhũ:.

BUNDLE, paa.

BURDEN, be-e, ukho.

BURN, to, _aʰʃlo, bu:bu: ǃe:, bu: ǀe:, _dau, dhau, dinadina, dori, duri:ʃ, _gulu, gwi ǁgaie, ka ru, _kau, khwa, ko u, kou, kuruke, ku u, kwi, k"orokən, manje, mɛmɛnniŋ, mɛnniŋ, ngaa, ŋǁgai, purra, su, tau, tʃitʃisi, u, xoxokən, ǀã, ǀa:, ǀi, ka, ǃku:i, ǃku-iǃku-i, ǃkwiǃkwitən, ǃk"auro, _ǁgulu, ǁka, ǁkaǁka, ǁke:, ǁkei, ǁkola, ǁkoro, ǁo:, ǂabbakən, ǂi.

BURR, ǀga:nʃa.

BURROW, to, ǃhu, ǃhũ.

BURROW, bu:e, _aiʰʃ, budi, jera, kooje, ǀhuru.

BURST, to, ǃgupp, _ǃka_ra, ǃkhala, ǃkhwi, ǂaba.

BURY, to, gãĩ, kum, kotuwa, thum, tõã, tum, _ǃnau, ǃgom, ǃgore, ǃgumma, ǃkhʰãã, ǃkum, _ǃkumma, ǃnau, ǃnauwa, ǃnauǃnau, ǁkore, ǁk"au, ǁk"uma, ǂkobbi.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

BUSH, _dʒoʃa, tʃisi, utʃaro, ǀkaǂntsi, ǀku¯i, ǀkubbi, ǀkuitənǀkuitən, ǀgãĩ, ǀgola, ǀkau:ǂa, ǀko¯aǂ:, ǀxũ:-i ǀxu:m, ǁǀku:, ǁxouǁxou, θbo:, θho, θmɔe:, θmoi, θʔo:si.

BUSHBABY, giri, ǀna-oges, ǀno-anʃet.

BUSHMAN, different tribes, batwa, biriko, hadza, hai-ǁum, hei-ǁum, hie tʃo, khatea, koha ǀkee, k"abbi, k"u, makouko, masandawebe, masarwa, naro, ŋ-khum, ǂxǂkǂkǂx sandawe, ʃum-ǀnu:ʃi, tsarokwe, tsaukwe, tʃoa dʒu, ǀauri, ǀauni, ǀgeriku, ǀkakwe, ǀkindega, ǀnamasa, ǀnani, ǀnaǂni, ǀna:sa, ǀnu ǁen, ǀnwasi, ǀxam, ǃkhũ, ǃkũ, ¯ǀku, ǃkuŋ, ǃǃkũ, ǁkũ te, ǁku ǁe, ǁk"o:gwi, ǁk"xau, ǁŋ ǃkwi, _ǂne kosi.

BUSTARD, dju-u, dʒu-u, gam, nǀgwe, ǀki:ǀna:.

BUT, doko, ka, kai, katu, ke, keim, ma, ni, xaba, xabaxa, xabe, _xa-e, xa_we, ǂge.

BUTT, to, ǃkam.

BUTTER, ǁkwaŋ. Buttermilk, lebede.

BUTTERFLY, dadaǂbasi, dadama, tataba, tebbutebbusi, thantabure, ǃgwe-ta-dadaǂbasi, ǂkui ka ǂnui.

BUTTOCKS, tʃisi, tʃupe, ǀhoti, ǀutu, ǃkwi ǀu, ǁkhwãĩ, ǁkhwainǁkhwain.

BUTTON, koatu, konno, kun:no, ¯swe:, ¯swẽ, toro-bai:tən, ǃgamele ǃũ.

BUY, to, fueta, tasitʃa, tassa, tasse, tʃou, ǀkõhu, ǁama, ǁao, ǁẽ, ǁẽĩ, ǁkoa, ǁwa:, 'ai, 'ama.

BUZZ, to, garii, ǁgoǁgonn.

BY, au, e, ga, ge, ka, ke, ki, ku, kwe, nina, ti, tʃaka, ǃa:, ǁku.

BY AND BY, tenee.

CACKLE, to ǂkee.

CACTUS, ǁkabbiŋ.

CALABASH, aunte, kabaa, kindu, tʃikovi, ǃkhõa, ǃkhwã, ǃkwã, ǃnwa, _ǃǃno:, ǁkoo.

CALF, of cow, ha_gwanda, tiãũ, zã¯ũ, ǀnake, ǀñaki, ǃkha ǃgwa, ǁgoarkoa, ǂkuǂi, ɸa:re. Of leg, ¯ǀkwetən, ǀkweǀkwe:tən, ǃgai:tən, ǃgonibe, ǂkǂkǂx ǃkhõ¯ǃkhõ, ǃkum ǃama.

CALL, to, akana, dzãŋ, dzõŋ, ¯dzũ, gɛn, hema, khaama, k"ao:, k"au:, ok"wi, tea, teme, tsuŋ, tʃii, _zhũ, zõŋ, ǀgauka, ǀgaukən, ¯ǀgi,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

Thia part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!ke:, !kwe:n, !kweŋ, !a-i, !au, !e:, !ʔei, !gum, !kaǂrro, ¯!kau, !kãu-aka !ho, !khwi, !kou, !ku:-i:, !kurubo, !kwi:, !kwitən!kwitən, !nanna-a, !nahn-ĩ !ou, ¯!xẽ, !xẽi, ǁkã, _ǁkaiǂ, ǁkaǂna, ǁk"e:, _ǂgoba, ǂk"anna, ǂnau-a, ǂo:.

CALL, tʃio, zõŋ, !k"e:, !uhe:.

CALLOSITY, _!ka_ve.

CALM, to be, ʃui, ʃwi.

CAMEL, ¯!gu, !gum, _!gaaǂ, ǁkõ, ǁnau:.

CAMELTHORN TREE, !gunu¯si, !guʃu-sĩ, ¯!ko:, ¯!ku:, ǁkana, ǁk"aã, ǂai:.

CAMP, thibelela kwa hohwa, _!gu:-a. To pitch camp, kwale¯da.

CAN, verb, bala _dǂa, hẽ:, hɛ:, k"ʌmk"ʌm, !o-e, !o-ẽ, !!ko, ǁkwe. Cannot, gai, kuã, ǁkwe.

CAN, boleka, ǁheri:si, ǁkollo.

CANNA, koŋ.

CANNON, ǁxwai:.

CANOE, _wa:tu.

CANOPUS, !kei:se, ǁk"oagu.

CANTER, to, !kau, !atta, !atten, ǁkwa:ra, ¯ǁkwara.

CAP, to, !khi, !khija.

CAP, dɔ:. _gofilla, guʃi, tepe, turu, !gaba, !hi:, !ka:ba, !ke, !kabbi, !kana, !khi, ǁgai, _ǁʔhã, _ǁkhã.

CAPTAIN, ǁeixa, ǁeixaba, ǁɛ:xa, ǁe:xaba.

CAPUT PENIS, thoa:ra, twa:ǂra.

CARACAL CAT, ǂgimi.

CARBUNCLE, ǂXwalã tʃwaho.

CARE, to take, !kau, !kʔau, !kau:wa, !khai:ti, !kõa-se, ¯!kwĩ, ¯ǁko:sa, ǁkʌn, ¯ǁkwaǂnniŋ¯ǁkwaǂnniŋ, ǁxau, ǂkuru.

CARESS, to, dzwaiya, garii, ǁkãi:ǂnǂn, ǁkai:ǂn.

CARPENTER, bereǂkathi, thathi.

CARROT, hom.

CARRY, to, aba, dwẽ, dzukwa, epeme, honda, kaba, kaǂba, khuu, ku, kuŋ, maʔ, maːǂ, mã, mama, ʃalla, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tare, _tari, tene, _tjane, tʃi:ma, tʃoka, tʃokwa, tʃoko, ¯!gĩ, !kabe, !kaku, !kaǂmmaiŋ, !kammeŋ, !kammiŋ, !kau, !kauwa, !kʌmǂmain, _!nai, !ʔaba, !au:, !au:wa, !gabbe, ¯!gammi, !gau, !ga!gara, !he:, !kai, !kao, !katani, !ke, !kei, !keja, ¯!khi, ¯!ki, !koeja; !kʔou:, !kuli, !kuwa,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!kwara, !kwa!kwa, !kwurri, !kx?au, !naba, !nabbe, _!no:e, !ohai, !?ona, !ʌhai, !ʌhei, !weko, !x̃au, !xwai, ǁa:, ǁgoa, ǁgwe:, ǁhaǂba, _ǁkabbe, ǁkau, ǁkauwa, ǁke, ǁkhunnna, ǁkõã, ǁkunna, ǁkʌn, ǁkwanna, ǁkwonna, ǁkwunna, ǁk"ata, ǁn?abba, ǁnwonna, —ǁuma, ǁwonna, ǁx̃au:, ǁxwonna, ǂgammi, ǂkama, ǂkamma, ǂni:.

CART, !koaroah.

CARTRIDGE, vilaŋga, watorokwe, !abbu, !kurr-ŋ kwe, ǁkxalo.

CARVE, to, gom, tha.

CASE, keis, !abbu.

CAST, to, hauru, gam, hauruken, houruken.

CASTRATED ANIMAL, dɛbi.

CAT, asakalama, go, guri dʒwa, ka:ti, kuru, k"a-θpwi, nakedi, niau, tkingwa, tso:tso, ue, undu:wi, unu, !am, !are, !noa· !goa, !ga:den, !hoab, !ĩ!ĩb, !kameba, !ka ǂwi, !noa, !nua, _!nwa, !hom !a, !homxam, !na:, !neli !nwerre, ǁgwatten, _ǁna:ǂǂala, ǂnoɛ, ǂwi:, θmwa, θ?o:, θpo: , θpo-o.

CATCH, to, bu: !e:, gu, g?u, khoo, kwɔta, tseke, tʃi, tʃi:a, tʃi:ta, xoo, !ɛ, —!kã, !kã:, !kã-ã, !kã:-i, !kai, !ka-!kã-i, !ke, !kẽ, !kẽ-a, !ke-ĩ, !au, !kwãi:n, ǁkeia, ǁnip, ǁxebbi, ǂarro, ǂaro.

CATERPILLAR, bokware, ga—i, ka—i, soasoa, sũã, !khuken!u!ũnu, !kuken!ũ!ũnu, !nĩ-ǁgom, !kaŋ-a-wai, !kaŋ-ǁgom, !nummiŋ, !nurukən, !nu-si-gani, ǁgoǂǂm—m, ǁnoǂǂme, ǁkerrisi !k?ãũ, ǂga-a, ǂnoǀeikium.

CATTLE, atʃega, gum, gume, gumi, gwe, mothape, xoro.

CATTLEPOST, karaa.

CAUSE, to, —hĩ, —hi-i, !ki.

CAVE, goho, ʒo:e, —!ku:, ǁgoa.

CEASE, to, goŋ !hui, kwona, teo.

CELL, !k"a:.

CENTIPEDE, !uika ts?axem, ǁkerri-si- !k?ãũ , ǁkuao, ǂnaǂnaŋa.

CETUS, !xõnde ta !kwe, !xũ:de ta !kwe:ten.

CHAIN, minjoko, !nasi, !naʃa, !n?um.

CHAIR, njoo, _tsari.

CHALK, hwe !gwa.

CHALKPAN, dʒu-awe, ǂa, ǂguǂna.

CHAMELEON, nabasa, !kuru, !nǂǂrro, —!na_ʃu, !na!narroʃe, ǁkhwã:seten.

ENGLISH BUSHMAN

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

CHANGE, to, gabi, ‖k"etten, tu:na, !kauka, ‖!kauken. !k"w?arre.

CHANNEL, tsaje.

CHAPPED, _!ha_ra.

CHARCOAL, gwii ŋ!gaie.

CHARGE, to, !khũ:, ‖!weten.

CHARM, tʃitʃi, tʃoo, !khauna, ǂkan:.

CHASE, to, _ba:ꜜi, !kaꜜŋ-a, !khweja, !koꜜmmaiŋ, ‖!kwe, !xwe, ‖kauka, ‖kauken, ‖khauka, ‖khauken, _‖ko:ꜜ, ‖khouken, ‖xe:.

CHASM, twi.

CHAT, to, kl?asi, !kwi, !kweiꜜ!kweiꜜ, ǂko-a, ǂxo-a.

CHATTER, to !kaken!kaken, biriku, tʃaitʃai,

CHATTLES, biba.

CHEAT, to, !korru, !khwi!khwi, ‖k"worre:.

CHECKED, tʃe:tai, ‖kʌm !khauwa.

CHEEK, tsou ‖a, !gam, !gjam, !kʌm, !wãi:ꜜn, !gaie, !konno, !kum, !kwei, !kweiten!kweiten, !‖gu:m, ‖ka:a, ‖ka‖kaman, ǂgai:ke, ǂoba, ǂobi.

CHEEKBONES, k"apakupi, k"apakwako, !kuma, ǂkwi:, ǂkwiːke, ǂu-iǂu-iti.

CHEETAH, khao, !kwanxu, !noeb, !?aʃu, !gaob, !kau, !kx?aʃu, !k"auru, ‖halu, ǂnoɛ.

CHERISH, to, ko:ka, kɔ:ka.

CHEST, kaxuken, ka:zi, keis, tsoa, ts?õa, tswãꜜ, tʃo, !goa, !huu, !gu, !neintu, !?õ, !umsa, !gwa:, !ka:xu, !ke !gava, !kha:tu, ‖ka-tju, ‖kãtu, ‖kaxu, ‖nam, ‖nwaintu, ‖nwoeŋ, ‖nwointu, ‖xĩ:, ǂk?an, —ǂke, ǂkʌn.

CHEW, to, !kani, !xu:ŋ, ‖gae, ‖kaae, ‖khwaiꜜ, ‖kweꜜi.

CHICKEN, mamphorwane, ‖nambi.

CHIEF, _gaoxa, gauk"au, kaaŋ, soma, !e:xa. _!xaꜜ, ‖aixa, ‖eixa, ‖eixaba, ‖gaieha, ‖gaieho, ‖kove, ǂai.

CHILD, aboba, akunte, akwete, auruku, daba, dama, dami, dava, dana, debe, koŋ, ola, ɔla, ora, oranakwe, suka, waa, !gegen, !gewa, !guba, !gwa, !gwaba, —!gwe:, !ka, !kava, !kinke, !koaruba, !ko:ba, !kwa, !kwe:, !uã, !?uba, !?uva, !wa, !wenjen, !aukən, !gwara, !gware, !kaukən, !kauki, !khũ, !khukən, !khu!khukən, !khwã, !koa, !koã, !koe, !koŋ, !kũ:, !kwã:ŋ, !kwã:, ‖a, ‖ale, ‖ha, ‖ha, ‖hai, ‖hasa, ‖hei, ‖ka, ‖ka_‖n, ‖kolle, ‖kxaima, ‖uha-sã, ǂhowa, ǂhoaiku, ɵpoŋ, ɵpwa:, ɵpwai, ɵpwa:ne, ɵpwonni, ɵpwo-u, ɵpwo, ɵa:ri. ɵ?ari, ɵpa:-a, ɵpain, ɵpati

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

CHILDHOOD, !hum-di.

CHILDLESS, ǁkhwi.

CHIN, dʒa:ni, moŋgolowa, ndekxʔai, xanee, ʒani , !maŋ, _!gã̃, _!gã̃ŋ,
!gani∫a, !khama, !!gã̃, ǁgã̃, ǁgaŋ, !!gjan, ǁhũ̃, ǁnoŋ, ǁõ̃, ǁũ̃, ǂgẽ̃.

CHIP, to, !kʌm !ke.

CHIRP, to, !kẽ̃:ŋ, !wabba.

CHOKE, to, taa, tsara, !nuũ̃.

CHOOSE, to, kara mahe.

CHOP, to, ǁgabara ǁkau, ǁkaa, ǁkau, ǁkum, ǁk"au, ǁo:, ǁnʔarru, .

CHOPPER, !kauo.

CHRYSALIS, !ha:gən, !hakən, !ko, !!kai, ǁxẽ̃:, ǁxe:.

CICADA, !nwaʔttən!nwaʔttən.

CICATRICE, lebadi.

CIRCLE, to, dʒeŋge, !karritən!karrita.

CIRCUMCISION, khom gee. Uncircumsized, khom ke.

CLAP, to, ku:ma, t∫xi, !uta, _!gaya, !kaba, !kabba, !ka:_va, !koere,
!ko:etən, !ko-eta, !kwe:ki, ǂ_ǁguʔmma, ǁnare, ǁnẽ̃i, ǂkũ̃.

CLAW, karee, !k"i, !khole.

CLAY, pawa, !khaa, !xomma, ǂgwãi̯, ǂgwa, ǂka.

CLEAN, dzambi, dzʔau, ko, k"õ̃a, tʔhim, xau, zaro, !kaa, !koa, !kwa,
!kora, !kũ̃ĩ̯, !uru, ǁai, ǂgau.

CLEANLINESS, kaao, ǂgauwa.

CLEAR, kaase, ʒeʔaũ̃, !khao, ǂga, ǂgu.

CLEAVE, to, ǁkabbu.

CLEFT, ¬!k"ĩ̃.

CLEVER, bo:, diaeho, ga, !gari, !khwi, ǁkwakka, ǁkwaʔkkən, ǂke:.

CLICK, to, !i!iŋ, ¬!khwaitən, !kwara, ǁnaiʔŋ.

CLIFF, koro, ¬!kou, ǂk"aurukən.

CLIMB, to, abo, bataba, kaua, kauwa, !na, !xorru, !aba, !kabba, !kho,
ǁgəno, ǁgo:a, ǁkai:tən, ǁkãũ̃a, ǁko:iŋ, ǁkum, _ǂguru, ǂkoɽu, ¬ǂkuɽu,
ǂkuru, ǂxuru.

CLING, to, ko:.

CLOAK, tiŋ-!a, t∫iŋ-!a, t∫ĩ̃-!a, t∫i !kwi, t∫ĩ̃-ǂa:, 'nau; 'tau.

CLOSE, to, be close, dɛbi, klʔuma, tum, um, ¬ʌm, xɛrri, _!goʔa, !kum,
!kweitən, !haŋ, !haurukən, !kaʔttu, !ku:, !ou, ǁka:, ǁkobbo, ʘpwan.

CLOT, tɛrri, ¬!kerri.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

CLOTH, bure kan, khai, taŋga, ǃnoeiŋ, ǃxe, ǃkono, ǃxe:, ǃxi, ǂkxai, 'kai.

CLOTHE, to, are:-e, ane kakho, ǃnwa.

CLOTHES, am tsikho, kabba, maxe, menda, tl?oa, ‾ǃkuĩ, ǁkeisis.

CLOUD, maluntepe, marundipi, ŋǃkworribe, tio:ke, ǃgwa‡m:, ǃhumsa, ǃkwa:‡gen ǃkwa:‡kaken, ǃkwa‡ten, ǃkwa‡tten, ǃkwa‡tti, ǃgum, ‾ǃguru, ‾ǃgwe, ǃk"au̯:, ǃxoni, ǃǃga, ǃǃgja, ǁga, ǁgja, ǁha‡roken, ǁkum, ǁkum‾m, ǁxe:ŋ, ‾ǂkaiten, ǂkom, ǂk"obbo.

CLUB, dʒwa-a.

COALS, ǁk"o‡e:, ǃuli:,

COAX, to, t$\int$i.

COBRA, ǃamma, ǁneiaba.

COCK, koko, kokwa, $\int$ikoi, $\int$i-ǁkwi, ǁkokwi.

COCKLE, lamba.

COCKROACH, ǃkukenǃkuken-xutara, ǂg?i.

COCOON, ~~ǁ~~ ǃkhwa‡ŋ, ǁno‡o‡ŋ.

COIL, to, njimhe.

COLD, to be, aba:si, haii, kai tsaa, ka$\int$i?i, k"a‡o, k"a-o, serri, serriten $\int$un tuan, tissari:ti, tse, tsɔt$\int$epi, tsut$\int$epi, ǃguru, ǃguruwa, ǃha, ǃhã, ǃhu:, ǃkaroba, ǃkau, ǃkẽ, ‾ǃkxau, ǃk"au, ǃk"e, ǃwã:ŋ, ǃkai, ǃkhwã:, ǃkwã:, ǃxoa, ǁk?ãũ, ǁkʌm, ǁk"õa, ǁo$\int$a, ‾ǁxwe:, ǂka-ao, ǂka-o, ǂkxŋ:, ǂxi:.

COLD, n. khainje, k"ao, mala, mikela, mokhuele, okwoijapi, serre, ǃkẽ, ǃk"au, ǃnoeiŋ, ǃnwoiŋ, ǃuhain, ǃu‾hai‡n, ǃxorrɛ:, ǃxorriten, ǃxwarre, ǃxworrɛ:, ǁgoo ǃku, ǁk"we, ǁxwe:ten.

COLIC, otuwe.

COLLAR, ǃkaie ǃkam.

COLLARBONE, aset$\int$i, ǃum$\int$we, ǃkwisate, ǁkauǁkau, ǂgama ta ǂgi.

COLLECT, to, ba:, dwã, ‾khwe, ‾nabbo, nabo, $\int$amuna, ǃkho, ǃxõa, ǃxu:, ǁkole, ǁkwõi, ǁk"o:gen, ǁk"o:ken, ǂgãinja.

COLOUR, to, ǃho:, ǂu.

COLOUR, dʒu-u, ju. Coloured person, kwobbo.

COMB, letopo, ǃk"a:.

COME, to, _dza, ena, ja, ‾ha, _ha‡, _hoe, sa:, s?a:, saŋ, sa‡ŋ, se, seja, si, sija, s?ou, $\int$a, $\int$e, $\int$i, tana, tõe, tse, ts?e:, ‾ts?i, ‾tsi, t$\int$a, ‾t$\int$i, twa, we, ǃge, ǃgje:, ǃni, ǃnisa, ǃi, ‾ǃkau, ǃkuse, ǁhe, ǁkaŋ, ǁkhou, ǁkwa, ‾ǂkai, ‾ǂku.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

COME, to: along, tsibita, !ʌhɛ; back, debi, dɛrita, dibi, !haŋ, !kuisa, !wa:ǂ, ǁki-so, ǁnwoi, ǁxe:, ǁxei, ǁxẽ!a, ǂxɔm ; down, dudwitən, _gwoǂbbu, kabba, ŋ‾khaˇu, toa, ‾!hu:i, !kaˇa, ǁŋ; from, hoŋ, kakan, kho, saa, !hanja, !hʌnte, !kama, !hʌn, !hʌnte, ǁʌnte; gently, ʃako, !kwa!kwarra; here, habee; in, !hin, !kã̃, !ʔɛsɛ; near, gau:, !kai, !kʔai; off, turru, ǂnwobbokən; out, sau, tswa, tʃoa, ʒum, !ha:, !ha, !haːŋ, !hiŋ, ‾!kou, ‾!gei, ‾!kwa, ˇ!xwa, ‾ǁkhiju, ǁxi, ǁxwoi, ǂko:, ~~ǂx~~ ǂu-i; past, _dze; to, !ke, !kei, !khei, !nu-i, ǁkau, ǁkauwa, ǁneǁne: ; together, ‾kaue; up, hɛhɛrritən; ˇhoǂ, k"õã̃, oa, o:a, !gi, ‾!gi, !gisi, ‾!khu:, ǁʌhaːǂ.

COMING, sese.

COMFORT, to, go. Comforter, goothi.

COMFORTABLE, to be. akən, twa:i‾ĩ̃, ǁuã̃:ǂ, ǂhã̃nnũ̃, ǂhãnnũ̃wa.

COMMAND, to, ǁkoruka, ǂkee.

COMMAND, taolo.

COMPANION, !ka:gən, ǁk"en.

COMPEL, to, !kii.

COMPLAIN, to, gan, !ẽ!ẽ̃ra, !ĩ!ĩ̃ŋ, !k"o‾e, ǁhũ̃i.

COMPLETE, to, kai:, !hwa kakho. Completely, ɛmeda.

COMRADE, !kam!kam, !ke, !keŋ, !nu‾i.

CONCAVE, ǁauroǁauro, ǁauru, ǁgo‾la.

CONCEAL, to, gao, k"aŋ.

CONCERTINA, ǂke !ã̃, ǂke ǂkʔã̃.

CONDEMN, to, kwi tʃu.

CONDITION, njimo.

CONFESS, to !ga !kai.

CONFLUENCE, xauka.

CONFUSEDLY, ǁkwoǁkwommaiŋ.

CONQUER, to, ˇda:, !goo. Conqueror, khaia tʃo. Conquest, !goo.

CONSCIENCE, ngoa.

CONSENT, to, njen.

CONSORT, !ha.

CONSPIRE, to, ~~ǁ~~k"abbe.

CONSUME, to, hɛmm, hʌmm.

CONTEMPORARY, kɔgia.

CONTENTS OF STOMACH, ǁa:ǂ.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

CONTINUE, to, !k"wakka.

CONTRADICT, to, dʒwe, -ǁkwi, ǁxwi:, ǂnwãi:.

CONVALESCENT, sana.

CONVERSE, to, ǁk"werriten. Conversation, bo-ori.

CONVULSIONS, ǁkhaǁkhabba-ts?i.

COO, to, ao, se-sau.

COOK, to, kama, ʃou, tsakho, tʃaʃe, !kaǂka, !ko-a, !kũ, !kwãi-aŋ, !kwãi-i, !ʔe, !kama, !kidzaija, !koʔo, !num, !xam, !xama, !xãua, !xe, ǁa, ǁkaba, ǁkabe, ǁkae, ǁkau, ǁki:, ǁkie, ǁk"oa, ǁxaba.

COOK, pisi.

COOL, keri, kore:, korekore, kwerre, kworrɛ, kwoʔʔe:, k"aǂo, serri, serriten, ǁgai:. Coolness, kwerrekwerre, kworrɛkworrɛ:.

COOT, kweu zera.

COPPER, kokaŋ, !koli, !kaǂru.

CORD, tsani, tso:.

CORK, to, !kubbe.

CORN, tsoko, tsonkjoo, tʃoko, !khoro.

CORNER, !guirri, ǁgoe:.

CORONA AUSTRALIS, ǂnabbe-ta-!nu.

CORRUPT, tʃoro.

COTTONWOOL, -kɔ.

COUGH, to, koǂaǂkoǂaǂ, xwi:ke, !hyn, !kõa, !go, !goo, ǁgoʔo:, ǁkoo, ǁkwẽ, ǁk"ui, ǁnomma, ǁnɔ-ɔ̃, _ǁõǂhõ, ǁʌhãi, ǁʌhaiǂ, ǂkhui, ǂnõǂhõǂ.

COUNCIL, ǂkho tʃo.

COUNSEL, to, njin kakho, ǁkamma.

COUNTRY, hie, kaoo, khom, !kama, !neri, !nole, _!nore, !nu:, !nuerre, !nwere, !xo-e,. Countryman, !nu-i.

COURT, to, kjʔem.

COURT, k"au ǂkwarra, momo, ŋ!koo, !xʌnniʃa, 'ho:o:.

COUSIN, amarutu, tasiŋ, !kãi, !kãijo, !kai:ki, !kãu, !ke/!ke:, !ke:ki, !keŋ.

COVER, to, dɛbi, dhabi, dʒili, \kãi, \kai, teeja, tʃiri, tum, tʌli, !gũ:, !khu:, !go:, !gʌm, !haŋ, !khi, !khija, !khu, !kum, !xu, !xʌm, ǁgao, ǁgaǂõ, ǁgja:, _ǁhãʔ, ǁkaǁka, ǁkhau, ǁkhoa, ǁkhou, -ǁko:, _ǁkuba, ǁxau, ǁxom, ǁxou, ǂkitənǂkitən.

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

COW, dʒube, gome, gomi, gum, gume, gumi, kilopi, ʃoko, xʌm, xʌma, wahe, ǀn-ǀadi, ǀkaigoe, ǀkhoa.

COWARD, ao tʃo, ǀĩ:-sa.

CRACK, to, ǀkabiʃe.

CRACK, patha, thara, ǁkxe, ǃgauro.

CRACKLE, to, ǀkauǃkʌrro, ǁnui.

CRANE, blue, _xu_ru-xu-ru, ǀkwe:n-ki-i, ǀxonnuǀxonnu, ǃkˀo, ǃkˀoken, ǁnobe.

CRAWL, to, -ama, kaan, toe, tõe, xare, ǃgouken, ǃgwa:, _ǃkaǃbba:, ǃnum, ǃnurru, ǃnu:ru, ǃǃgabba, ǁgabba, _ǁgjawa, -ǁgwaiten, ǁkaŋ-a, ǂgo:, ǂhau.

CRAZY, dimi.

CREATE, to, tʃa khna.

CREAK, to, garii, kˀauruken.

CREAM, mabibi.

CREEP, to, toǃnno.

CRESCENT, ǃhwãǃhwãna, ǁkeĩ.

CREST, ŋgala, ŋgalako.

CRICKET, insect, tʃĩtʃĩ, ǀkˀariten, ǂkwirri-ti-tiken.

CRINES GENITALIUM, ǃkum ka ǃnum.

CRIPPLE, sehule.

CROAK, to, garii.

CROCODILE, pampam, tʃenaa, ǀxoǀxonno, ǁhamma ʃoro.

CROOKED, kˀwaǃi-sˀo, tʃononja, ǃhom, ǃǃgam, -ǁkubbi.

CROP, ǀkaa.

CROSS, to, kokoa, koko:a, ǀka:o, ǀkaǃo, ǀkau, ǀkauken, ǀkauo:gen, ǀkauwa, ǀkenǀkeniŋ, ǃoha:, -ǀkwi tã, ǃʌha, ǃʌhaŋ, ǃʌhi, ǁxwatten, ǂneǂnˀã.

CROUCH, kam, kamma, ǃkõ:ǃaǃŋ, ǃkˀo:e.

CROW, to, tˀan, tˀana, tana, xexelai, ǀuhe:.

CROW, bird, hoara, kolakola, ǀaaki, ǀkhaxen, ǀxuru, ǃgauru, ǃkahabe, ǃkaǃgen, ǃkaǃkaǃ, ǃkˀa:gen, _ǃnwala, ǃxa:gen, ǁgwaǃ, ǁhoǃe, ǁno:e, ǁoǃa, ǁxuru, ǁxurru, ǂka:ki, ǂnwanna.

CROWDED, ǀkwe.

CRUEL, ǁkoa.

CRUMBLE, to, kukusu, tɛrre.

CRUMPLE, to, -ǁkwappem.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

CRUNCH, to, k"ãoun, k"a'ũk"a'ũ, k"ãun, xaunʃa k"a.

CRUSH, to, xwupp, ǀgum, ǃkʌn ǃkhukən, ǂhabbe, ǂkwa'mm, ǂkwi, ǂk"warretən.

CRY, to, ã, kx'a, kx'wa, k"ai, k"oa, k"wa:, pipi, tsĩ, tsi:, tʃĩ, tʃiŋ, tʃ'ŋ:, -tʃu, ǃau, ǃkaukənǃkaukən, ǃkwãrra, ǁkerri, ǁk"a, ǂkai, ǂkee.

CUCKOO, hani.

CUCUMBER, dõ-a, gudom, kane, ntʃa, ta'n, toa, tõa, toroba, tsã:, tʃ'a:, ǀgerisa, ǀgorusi, ǀkorogən, ǃkoroka, ǀku-i, ǀna:n, ǃno:i, ǃnoro, ǁã'a, ǁga:n, θmwai.

CUNNING, to be, -t'ain, -t'ainja, ǃkwi, ǃkwija, ǁkwakka, ǁkwa'kkən.

CUNNING, ǃkhui, ǃkwiǃkwi.

CUP, to, ǃkhomoo, ǃn'um.

CUP, aijũ, ngadza, pana, to:.

CURCULIONID, ǀkwa ǀgo:ʃa.

CURDLE, to, ǁkabao.

CURE, to, dun, dun-ña, k"wõi, k"woin, sasa, ǀo:re, ǃgo'xõ'nnõwa.

CURL, to, kom, tũa, -ǁkabbi:.

CURSE, to, ano, -dzã, dza:, ǀoo, ǀkweri, ǁau:, ǁkha, ǁk"ao:, ǁk"aoǁk"ao:, ǁk"au, ǁk"auǁk"au, ǁk"oakən, ǂk"a'kkən.

CURSE, ǀa:, ǀa.

CURTAIN, gauo.

CURVED, ha:in-ja, ha:-inti, _ka're, ǃha:ĩn.

CUSTOM, ga:si.

CUT, to, atʃo, kare, k"ɛe, k"ɔre, k"um, mu:a, otogo, potlawa, tantan, tha, tl'ako, txlako, xabbe, xhanna, xhãrra, xau, xlaka, xlako, xlaku, ǀa:, ǀa, ǀã, ǀeinki, ǀga:, ǀgi, -ǀgi, -ǀgom, ǀi:, ǀĩ:, ǀka:, ǀkani, ǀkakaso, ǀkau, ǀkaukən, ǀkauwa, -ǀke, ǀke-ǀkemma, -ǀkha, ǀkhai, ǀkhau, ǀki, ǀko, ǀkom, ǀkou-ǀkʌmma, ǀkum , -ǀni, -ǀxum, ǃaa, ǃgi, ǃhai, ǃkammai, ǃkarra, ǃkau:, ǃkauwa, ǃkehau, ǃkharra, -ǃkurũ, ǃk"ao, ǃk"au:, ǃk"xeta, -ǃnʌm, -ǃnʌmma, ǃoe, ǃxabbi, ǃxeru, ǃxi, ǃǃkxai, ǁgai, ǁgoa, ǁgum, ǁgwai', ǁkaa, ǁka:'ata, ǁkala, ǁkam, ǁkami, ǁkau, ǁkau'eten, ǁke, ǁkho:ta, ǁkhui, ǁkoan, ǁkum, ǁkwa: , ǁk"ane, ǁxau, ǂarra, ǂei:ja, ǂeije, ǂha-a, ǂkhum, ǂxe, ǂxi.

CUTS, itl'a, kowe, k"ause, ǀi, ǀkuri, ǀni, ǀxu:m, ǃge:, ǃgi, ǃkau:ke, ǃkausa, ǃkau:si.

CUTTING, ǀkãǀkãũã, ǀkaǀkaukən.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

DAGGA, bakhalate, gwa, kala, kana, kariroi, _khana, pangwe, tʃohidatʃa, tʃoiidatʃa, wa‡na, ǀhi:, ǀkana, xana, ǃgaixa, ‡kannitʃa.

DAISY, setunga, ǀkaǂĩaŋ.

DAMP, tʃarihe, tʃi:, tʃʔi:, ǀkerri.

DANCE, to, bale, kwã, kwĩ, ntʃʔxani, taka, _tanjae, tsakatsaija, tsakatse, ǃgai, _tsani, _tsʔoʔ, tʃanne, tʃanni, tʃxai, tʃxe, txani, _ʒxani, ǀhõ:, ǀka, ǀkã, ǀkhã, ǀkõ, ǀkõ:, ǀkõ-õ, ǀkõ_õ, ǀwoe, ǀxã, ǀxwa:ǂ, ǃgei:, ǃgoeĩ, ǃkõ-a, ǃkʔõ-a, _ǃkõ_ǀgwa, ǃkwa:, ǁgeuti, ǁgu:itən, ǁklõ, ǁŋ, ǁnare, ǁxã, ǁxẽ, ‡kaie, ‡kʷoa, ‡na:, ‡na:ǂ, ‡na-a, ‡na:ǂa:ǂ, ɵpwanne.

DANCE, ǀgi, -ǀgi, ǀki, ǃʔaʃekii, ‡gebbi-gu, ‡hau.

DANGER, kwaǂraki, ǁgama. Dangerous, -kwa-kwa.

DARK, -akasevita, dani, du-e, dʒo, dʒu, _haǂma, hwi ǀkwa, klʔaklʔa, ʃai, tʔoakən, tã-ta, tsʔita, tsita, tsʔitən, tsʔomma, tsʔumma, ǀho:ǂ, ǀhoaka, ǀhoakən, ǀnu, ǀnwe, ǃka:gən, ǃka:ka, ǃka:kən, ǃko-e, ǃkwe:n ǃnu:, ‡nu.

DARKEN, to, kʷuerritən, -ʒo, -ǀgu, -ǀgu.

DARKNESS, ǁga:, ǁkaa, xai, ‡khaine ǃgao, ‡na, 'buka.

DART, to, ǃkaĩn, ǃkei:n, ǃxain.

DARTS, ǁka-bo.

DASH, to, ǁkomǁkom.

DASSIE, pela, ǀhun, ǃaũŋ, ǃʔõũ.

DAUGHTER, akwiako, kuti, xʔams-khe, ǀkwã:sisa, ǃkaxi, ǁkaxai, ǁkãxi, ǁkunʃa, ǁku:ʃa, ǁnwaŋ, ‡xe, ɵaxai, ɵaxuki, ɵagati, ɵpa:xai, ɵpaxuki, ɵpwaxai, ɵpwaxe, ɵpwaɵpwellake, ɵpwo-e, ɵpwoxulaken.

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW, akwinakwe, ǀo: dʒu:ma, ǀu-isau, ɵpa:, ɵpagati, ɵpwa:nu, ɵpoaxai.

DAWN, to, khwai, kove, pakela, -ǀhom, ǀhoǂm, ǃkhwai, -ǁxai.

DAWN, uo, ǃgau-e.

DAY, _dau, go:ba, iʃo, iʃowa, tai-khe, tsifi, tʃe, tʃwala, ǀgju, ǀguma, ǀkam, ǀkʌm, -ǀkɛ, ǀkɛn, ǃgau-e, ǃkhu-ru, ǃunaga, ǁga:, ǁgaike, ǁkammi, ǁkõi, ǁkõiŋ, ǁkuǁkuriŋ, ǁkyri, ǁõe, ǁõ:i, ǁõ:iŋ, ǁʔũi, ǁu:n, ǁxam.

DAYBREAK, pakela, uo, ǃgau-e, ǀna:, ǃʔu:, ǀuʃ.

DAZZLE, to, ǀkhao, ǃgoǂu ǃgoǂu, ǃkui:tja.

DEAD, korana, oha, ohe, ǀau, ǀauo, ǀkhoha, -ǀnu, ǀnu:, -ǀkhi, ǃhwa, ǃkuhb.

DEADLY, ekwa ǀkhoo, ǀku:ka, ǀke:kən.

ENGLISH BUSHMAN

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

DEAF, ga ǂgaǀidum, kwa tʃombe, tʃompe, !gwise?-a, ⌐kun.

DEAL, to tauǂiten.

DEARTH, lehuma.

DEAD, heri, !nuba. Death, !k"au:gen, oo.

DEBATE, ŋǁaŋ.

DEBT, biba sehe.

DECAY, to, tʃo, tʃoro, tʃu, !khwi, !k"oakken, !k"wakka, !k"wakken.

DECEIVE, to, daindain, datten, dau:dau:, k"ẽ:i, k"ẽ:ija, k"eink"ein, k"enk"en, —!kerru, !khwi!khwi, !kwi!kwisiten, ǁkhwaiǁkhwai, ǁkhwaja, ǁkhweiǁkhwei, ǂhummi.

DECEMBER, kae !goe.

DECOY, to, khweai.

DECREE, thauo.

DEEP, oe, !gam, !khõuwa, —!nu, !nu:, ǂga-aŋ, ǂga-ŋ.

DEFEAT, to, !goo, —ǂni:.

DEFEND, to, du-ela, ǁkama. Defence, ǁkamo. Defender, ǁkamathi.

DEFIANCE, tʃoo.

DEFORMED, korana.

DELAY, to, dia-a.

DELIVER, to, tʃorahe.

DEMI-GOD, huwa, huwe, _hue.

DEN, kuta, !huru.

DENY, to, ǂniǂniten.

DEPART, to thoe, !wãnna. Departed, —!nu, !nu:. Departure, !kwãin.

DEPRECIATE, to, ǁam:.

DEPRIVE, to ka, twã.

DERIDE, to, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, —kwerriten, ǂno:.

DESCEND, to, kabba, —kau:, ka—u, dattendatten, tʃoǂaǂken, !ai!aiten, !koǂ:, !a:i, !gwaǂi, !kala, ǁkoe.

DESERT, to, ʃoo.

DESERT, no ǁgaietwa.

DESERVE, to, ehe.

DESIRE, to, tur_a:, ǂĩ.

DESIST, to, tãi, tẽ, te, ǂkã:.

DESPERATE, !khwi.

DESPISE, to, gaiai, ǂkui.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

DESTROY, to, guru, ko‡roken. Destroyed, guringa. Destroyer, guruthi.

DESTRUCTION, guriho, !k"au-oken.

DETAIN, to, goo.

DETERMINED, ǁkũǁkũ.

DETERRED, !kwi!kwiten.

DEVICE, mano.

DEVOUR, to, haba:ken, hɛm, hʌm, koʃe, k"essa, k"esse, sakamina, !ko‡-n, ǂxomm.

DEW, !khi, !khiten, !kumm, -ǂau, -ǂou.

DEWLAP, etsoro.

DICE, lukudʒuku, !khou, !xo:, !xu.

DIE, to, misi, missi, moleu, oo, ta ǁĩa, !a:, !a, !ku:ka, !ku:ken, !k"ai, !ho, !ke:, !kwi:, -!khi, -!!kai, !!kao, !!ke, ǁgu-i, ǁkau, ǁia, ǁke, ǁkuki, ǁo, ǁo:, ǁomkʌ, ǂgwi, -ǂkau, -ǂke, -ǂkei, -ǂki, ǂkwe, ǂo.

DIFFERENT, dole, dyre, dyri, tanki, !xarra, !xarra-se.

DIFFICULT, karisi, tʃosi, !kumm-a.

DIG, to, -gu, kaba, tsaho, tsapale, tswakho, tʃau, tʃukwa, xarro, _xoe, -xoi, xwe, xwoi, !gao, !ka:laa, !kh?ã̃-ã̃, !k"worriten, ǁ?a, ǁkain, ǁkale, ǁkein, ǁke:ŋ, ǁke:n, ǁkõ̃, ǁkore, ǁkou, ǁkun, ǁxa:.

DIGGING-STICK, dʒibi, !noe, !nweʃa, !nwiʃa, !no-he, !ohe, !ʌhe, ǁkala, ǁk"am, 'noe.

DIGGING-STONE, tsapane, !kwe:, !kwe:!kwe:, !kwe:jaken,

DIMINISH, to, ʃai.

DIMINUTIVE, -ba, -ma, -θpwa.

DIP, to, dza, _gabe u, k"we:, ts?ai‡ã̃, ts?ai‡ĩ̃, !gã̃, !kweŋ, !kwenja, !kwiŋ, !o, !kum, !kwe: a, !kw?i, ǁgabba, ǁguwa, ǁgweke, ǁgwobe, ǁkau, ǁkhaku, ǁnom, ǁu:, ǂe, ǂhon, ǂhum, ǂi:, ǂkã̃‡.

DIRECTION, ǁk"xa:. In all directions, tauken, touken.

DIRT, !k?a‡i, !kwa‡rri,

DIRTY, tam !k?o, !au, !k"au, !k"warri, !?u:ʃi:xa, !xre:tia, ǁkao, ǁk"orre:, ǁxane, ǂgarraken-siten.

DISAGREE, to, dʒu-e.

DISAPPEAR, to, -kau:, kɛ-u, kuana, kuala, kuara, _k"o, tɛ-tammainja, tsatsia, tsuruku-siŋ, tʃo‡a‡ken, ǁgu-i:, ǁgwi:. Disappearance, ~~kwe-kwai~~ kwẽ̃i-kwai.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

DISAPPOINT, to, thauthau.

DISBELIEVE, to, kau, ǂnwãi:.

DISCOVER, to, mo.

DISCUSSION, ŋǁgaŋ.

DISEMBOWEL, to, ǁk"au ǂeten.

DISGUISE, to, kwa ǂkwa ǂita.

DISGUSTED, kx'wĩ:, ǀkwã:kaǂi, !!koe.

DISH, ama, ǂgara, kotele, ǂtã, ǀnu, !kore:, ǁkwe:, ǁnuli, 'nu. kutele, ǂxabaǂe, ǂǀohe, ǂǀorre.

DISLIKE, to, !!na, ǁgambi, ǁkaritən, ǁkõa, ǁna.

DISLIKE, ʃo.

DISLOCATED, gwirri.

DISMOUNT, to, tam, ǁkwaho.

DISOBEY, to, ǂnwãi:.

DISPERSE, to, taukən, touken, ts'oa ǂkən, ǀgãǀgãr̃r̃aŋ.

DISPLEASED, ǀhwija, —ǁx̃unu.

DISPUTE, to, ebe ŋǁgee. kwi —tʃu, wa ǂwa ǂkkən.

DISSENT, to, ǁna.

DISTRACT, to, datten.

DISTRIBUTE, to, kwãi:-i, tʃone.

DISTRUST, to, —ǁki.

DISTURB, gwara, ǂkhweta, ǂkhweten.

DITCH, tsaje, —ǁguru, ǁkha-tu.

DIVE, to, —kunniŋju, kuoni, turru, ǂkum, ǂno-o.

DIVIDE, to, thaae, tsara, —ǀki:, —ǀki, ǀkwa:, ǀnãũ, ǂkarra, ǂkhom, ǂkwenja, ǁkaka, ǁkaǁka.

DIVISION, ǂkhara.

DO, to, di, gu, —hi, hie, —hi-i, ĩ:, i:ja, ĩ:jã, ku-i, ku:i, kuku, kuru, kx'u, k"o, k"o, ŋkwa, ŋk"wã, o:, o:, ti, to, —ǀkã, ǀkaŋ, ǀka-ǀkã-ĩ, ǀke, ǀkwẽ:i, ǂkweiten, ǂkẽ:ita, ǁnau, ǂko-a. Doings, didi:. Do not, to, ǀgana, ǀkwi. Do nothing, to, njo tʃake. Do without, to, njo nehe k"wa, k"wa,

DOCTOR, to, t ou, t ouee, t we-siŋ, ǂaua, ǂauwa.

DOCTOR, gjo, iʒi, muniŋgi, muri, ngaka, niŋgi, tʃo-k"áu, ǂge:xa.

DODGE, to, ao.

DOE, ǀna, ǀna.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

DOG, aba, arib, arugu, _auko, balesa, gii, hadehadibipi, ho, kuenia, mathanana, n?koa, _ŋ-ǂ?hwi:, ǀgu, ǀgwa, ǀkɛrrukən, ǀkoin, ǀnarub, ǀxarru, ǀxauru, ǃgaub, ǃinji, _ǃkai, ǃkhwiŋ, ǃko?, ǃkuiŋ, ǃkwiŋ, ǃwiŋ, _ǃxai, ǃxauru, ǃxẽ, ǃxiti, ǁgaru, ǁkwi ǁk"a-a-no, ǁxu ri, ǂgi, _ǂgoe, ǀǂhaŋ, ǂ?hwi:, ǂkema, ǂkhi, ǂkhuni, ǂkhwe, ǂkõõ, ǂkwe, ǂ?ʌn, ǂxai, ǂxi:.

DONKEY, donki, donkisi.

DOOR, DOORWAY, areǂho, _da?ma, du, k"am, tsi, ts?i:, ǃgãu, ǃkhu, ǃko:, ǃkuʃe, ǃkwe:.

DORMOUSE, ungui, ǃã-hãb.

DOT, to, ǂwai?n.

DOUBLE, ǀuhappem, ǃ?usii, ǃkou ǃkou.

DOUBT, to, gan. Doubter, ganthi.

DOVE, juro, ʃigwa:ni, ǀko pao, ǂneis.

DOWN, ka, kaus, khaua, khauwa, oka, sukee, ʃu, tatatten, tatten, ta, taa, tẽ, tl?ehen, tonena, tonina, ǃgappem, ǁhu:i, ǀkam, ǀkhe, ǀki, ǀkʌm, ǃã:, ǃa:, ǃa:i, ǃga:, ǃhwa, ǁkhau, ǃm, ǁgwa, ǁkhu, ǁkoe, ǁ?um, ǂkhoro.

DRAG, to, ǃkwe, ǃxai, ǃxerri ǃxerri.

DRAGONFLY, zebbizebbi, ǀnarukutsaitsai, ǂkakkən-ǁkho-tũnu, ǂ?ʌ_ma.

DRAW, to, _soa, tambi, ǁhau:, tso, tʃon, tʃutʃurukən, ǀhowa, ǀnau:, ǃgwa, ǃkwe, ǃxa, ǁhai, ǁkabbetən, ǁkabbetən, ǁkau, ǁko, ǁkora, _ǁkori, ǁkutʃija, ǁneta, ǁnõ:, ǁno: , ǁno:o, ǁnwai.

DREAM, to, ʃo tse, ʃunkəri, ǀkẽi, ǁgaŋ-a, ǁkabbo, ǁkhabbo.

DREAM, ʃo tsi.

DRENCH, to, tʃa.

DRESS, to, ane:-e, ane kakho, kwakwaita, ǀkwakka, ǀkwakkən, _ǀk"o_ri, ǁnɔro, ǃhowa, ǁka:_va, ǁk"õõ, ǁʌhi:.

DRESS, sa:n, ǀgabbi, ǀno-eiŋ, ǀxe:, ǃkoro, ǃxe:, ǃxi, ǁk"ɔru, ǁʌhi:, ǂxe:.

DRIBBLE, to, ʃa?a:.

DRINK, to, fua, fuata, getaka, kaga, kom:, kwã, kwakən, kwaki, kx?ã, kx?wã, kx?wẽ, kx?weĩ, k"a:, k"ã, k"aa, k"ãũ, k"ẽ, k"e:, k"oã, k"oa, k"wa, k"waŋ. k"we:, k"we i, k"wi:, oaw, surru, iŋ, n:, tha, t i, t i, tʃiŋ, xappəm, ǀamma, ǀkuŋ, ǃkõ-ǃkõ, ǁk"ã, ǁk"ẽ, ǁk"wai, ǂkhaa.

DRINK, ǂkhakho.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

DRIP, to, ts'am:-ã, ts'aǂm:-ĩ, −ǁkwe, ǂkorrokən.

DRIVE, to, gau:, kari kakho, koeta, koloke, swaiǂ, ʃau, ʃowa, taǂrro tee, xallate, ǀau, ǀgoo, ǀha:ǀha:i:, ǀhe:, ǀkhweta, ǀkhweten, ǀki:tən, ǀkxwe, ǀnerri, ǀxãi, ǀxẽi, ǀxwe, ǁgamma-se, ǁkharra, ǁkhoukən, ǁkʌm, ǁkwarra, ǁk"wĩ, ǁner−ri, ǁxara, ǁxarra, ǁxwarra, −ǁxwi.

DROP, to, −kunniŋju, tatattən, tattən, tam, ts'am:ã, ts'aǂm:ĩ, tsie, tʃa, _ǀnaa, _ǀnu, ǀkuki, ǀnai, ǀna:ŋ, ǁna, ǁybe, ǂ'e:, ǂkurruǂkurru.

DROUGHT, ǀkhuru, ǀkhurukən.

DROWN, to, −ǀhi, ǂhum, ǂxuŋ.

DRUM, −tʃekuvu, ǀgaru, ǀgauru, ǀgɛrru, ǀkoã, ǀkoaŋ.

DRUNK, dahwa, di, taxa, xurim, ǀk"aowa, ǁkoraka khove.

DRY, geri, k"ao, k"oroka, tseriaka, tʃantʃa, −ǀko:wa. ǀo:, ǀum, ǀxɒ̃ro, ǀkauakən, ǀkauwakən ǁko, ǀkerrukən, ǀkurruka, ǀkurrukən, −ǀkwirri, ǀǀ'au, ǀǀkao, ǁape, ǁkao, ǁko:, ǁko:, ǁkoe, ǁkokən, ǁko:wa, ǁk"ao, ǁk"o:, ǁk"om, ǂkhu, −ǂku. Dry season, tʃo:wa. Dry years, ǁno:.

DRYNESS, ǀkoo.

DUAL ENDINGS, khara, tʃara, tʃera, ʃara, ʃera,

DUCK, to, kuoni.

DUCK, dʒona, ga, sexudi, −ǀhubu, ǀxanna, ǂhã.

DUG-OUT, _ǀgale.

DUIKER, au, de-e, goowah, khoa, kune, ŋoa, ǀau, ǀaub, ǀhe:, ǀnaŋ, ǀnau, ǀnɒ̃u, ǀnouʃa, ǀka:, ǀke: ǁgaua, ǁko:, −ǁk'o, ǂkhe:, ǂkhei, ɵhõ, ɵpyn.

DUMB PERSON, kwa kwi be tʃo.

DUN, ǀku_ba. Dun fly, _gom dʒina.

DUNG, _dzãuǂ, luŋ, tʃa:ne, tʃu, ǀkoinja, ǁnollo. Dung hill, ǀku ǀkwa.

DURING, duŋ, kwe.

DUSK, −gaie, ts'iten.

DUST, ʃise dana, xum, ǀãu, ǀga, ǀga:a, ǀguu, ǀk'ãu, ǀnoetia.

DWARF, ǁgom tʃo.

DWELL, to, upu:wa, ǁna.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

EACH OTHER, ku:, kukn, kwe:.

EAGERLY, nanarra.

EAGLE, _kwadiso, ǃkakho, ǃkwarra, ǁgaree, ǁkao, ǁk"o, ǁxau.

EAR, de, hui, tse, tʃapitʃi, tʃee, tʃie, ǃhui, ǃke, ǃku, ǃku-i, ǃkwi, ǃna-am, ǃneiŋtu, ǃnwentu, ǃu-hi, ǃkã, ǃkoŋ, ǃniǃni-tu, ǃnudu, ǃnuntu, ǃnwa:, ǃnwalla, ǃnwe:, ǃnwe:ŋtu, ǁno-iŋtu, ǂga:i, ǂke:, ǂna-am, ǂna-e, ǂnu-i, ǂnuʃa, 'in 'hui.

EARLY, koma, _koma, olapi, upa kela, welapina, ǃkaitji, ǃka:ti, ǃka:ti, ǁkwa na ǁga, ǁxaika.

EARRING, bana, tsipi, kekele, nǃgeneña, ǃk"ai, ǃkam, ǃkannona, ǃkaunu, ǃkʌm, ǁkaraŋgapi, 'kai.

EARTH, jamoa, -kx?a:, k"a, k"a:, k"aa, noo, ǃãu, ǃauŋ, ǃga, ǃga:a, ǃk?au, ǃkhou, ǃkoŋ, ǃnoetia, ǃõu, ǃǃnuʃi, -ǁgwi.

EARTHQUAKE, kwo-kwãi, ǃkhabbaka, ǃkhabbakən.

EAST, -ǃko, ǃkaua, ǃkauǂa.

EASY, da-si-i, subu, ʃui, ʃwi, tsaraa, ǁkirri.

EAT, to, a, ã, ãː, ã-ă, a:n, ẽ, e, -ɛ:, ẽĩ, ɛm, _ha, _ha-a, haba:kən, hĩ:, ĩ, i:, iuŋke, ka, _ka:, koʃe, k"o:, m:, ˈm, m, njoo, sama, samefa, se, seme, sɛmɛ, sokomi, thom, tum, um:, xwhaita, xwhaitən, ǃã, ǃkwãrraŋ-ĩ, ǃoǂŋ, ǃkoǂ-n, ǃkũŋ, ǃkwãrraŋ, ǃnai, ǃxau,:, ǁã, ǁãũ:, ǁnai, ǁnoǂro, ǂnaǂmiŋ, ǂnaǂmmɛŋ, ǂnaǂmm-ĩ, ǂũ.

EATABLES, seme, semitʃani.

ECLIPSE, haini ǃkwa ǃkoe.

EDGE, lala, tsau, ǃarra, ǃatǃatten, ǃkauǃkau, ǃku, ǃxau, ǃxou, ǁkei.

EDDY, no ika.

EDUCATION, ki:se.

EFFORT, ǃgaa.

EGG, ibi, uxle, uxliaku, ǃk"abbiʃa, ǃwenjən, ǃwI, ǃwi:sa, ǃau-i, ǃgwoĩ, ǃhaũ, ǃkau-i, -ǃkauwi, ǃkuita, ǃkuitən, ǃkwi:ta, ǃkwitən, ǃnu, _ǃũi, _ǃuisa, ǃuita, ǃwi:, ǁei, ǁkhwaiitən, ǁkwa:, ǂybi, ǂgwi, ǂk"aǂnn.

EGGSHELL, abu, dzu, kabi, ǃwi, ǃǃkaǃa, ǁkabi, ǁko:-ǃnu, ǁobi, ǂkaǂ_a, ǂkunni, ǂnore, ǂũi:. horokən, horukən, horuka, k"ibi, xabbu, ǃgw

EITHER, kana.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ELAND, du, k"oma, k"omati, nyn, sa:, tʃa, !gum, !kã̃, !khan, !nẽ̃, !ni, !!nã̃, ǁni, ǁnĩ̃ŋ, ǂkanthi.

ELAPSE, to, sue:ŋ.

ELBOW, tʃuni, ~~tkuri,xtkyni~~ !kuri !naŋ, !kyni !na, !okuju, !khuttentu, !kottentu, !kuni, !k?unni, !xottentu, !!guni, ǂgunni, ǂhunni, ǂkuni ǂkwonni, ǂoni, ǂonike, ǂxwonni:.

ELDER, !usi.

ELEPHANT, beǁk"au, koa, kwa, tʃowa, tʃuana, !xwa:, !hau, !kho, !koah, !kua, !xo, ǂkhoab, ǂkoa, ǂkxoa, ǂk"wana, ǂxabe, ǂxo-a.

ELUSIVE THING, kua kua siku:iten.

EMBERS, !k"annaka, ǁi, ǁk"o e:.

EMIGRATE, to, kakase.

EMPTY, ka, ko a ra, !kuĩ!kuĩ:, ǁa:-ni, ǁou:se, ǂkae.

END, to, ʃaha, ʃahea. dereho.

END, ʃari, tsãũ, !koo, ǂnwa: .

ENDINGS, adverbial,-da, -ʒa. Dual, -ʃera, tʃara, tʃera. Emphatic, jaŋ. Gender, m. -ja, -m, -me, -we. f. -ko, -ku, -xãi, -ʃ, -ʃa, -!a, -!kha. Plural, -ma, -pe, -pi, -te, -ve, -vi. Verbal, -ĩ̃, -i, -ja, -ka, -ke, -wa.

ENEMY, tʃahai, !goo.

ENGLISH, ziŋgiri.

ENLARGE, to, tsitsi.

ENLIGHTEN, to, debedebee.

ENOUGH, !kwije, ǂãũ.

ENTER, to, idziŋ, idzoŋ, idzuŋ, tʃaa, !e:, !ele, !ge, !kẽ̃, !uwa, ǁgabba, ǁgwonmi.

ENTICE, to, tʃi, !hwii.

ENTIRELY, emalɛ, gwai, jie.

ENTRAILS, ʔɛ, si, !kwiŋ!kwiŋ, !geum, !gu-si, !kokən.

ENTREAT, to, !xwamma.

EQUAL, to, ǁha:gən, ǁha:ka, ǁha:kən.

EQUIVALENT, ǁkhĩ̃:.

ERECT, to, hu:gən, khwumma, -!u:sa.

ERUPTION, !hammi. aŋ.

ESCAPE, to, hwee, !huija, !kã̃!kã̃mmi, ǁgau, ǁko: o , ǁxi.

ESPY, to, !au, !aui, !auwi.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ESTEEM, to, ǁgai ka ngin he.

EUROPEAN, tsuŋgu, vindele, ǀhõ, ǀho, ǀhũ, ǀuŋ-e.

EVADE, to, k"ẽ:i, k"ẽ:ija, ǃnai, ǃnau:, ǃxĩ:ja.

EVEN, ki.

EVENING, a ka uj, _dzami, _gwa‡, _gwa‡ka, hwi ǀka, korekore, kwerre

kwerre, kworrɛkworrɛ:, nĩõn, ǀoaga, _ǃgwa:, _ǃgwa‡, ǃkwi, ǃkwiŋki,

ǃõre+oni, ǃu:i, ǁhiŋ, ǁnĩ, ǁnĩŋ, +koaxa, +u-i.

EVERLASTING, ha-ha.

EVERYWHERE, noi jeka.

EVIDENCE, ǁkaǁka.

EVIL, hoo, khoo, ǀk"e:ʃa, ǀuhã:, _ǁkãawa.

EWE, -gõ-ẽ, ǁkwarra, ǁkwaǁkwaɾra.

EXALT, to, dʒure o, njin he kakho, tsitsi.

EXAMINE, to, karraka, kynniŋ-ĩ, xau, +karrɛ:, +kerre.

EXAMPLE, ŋgauo.

EXCELLENT, -ǁkã.

EXCEPT, kebeka.

EXCHANGE, to, kwobbo.

EXCITED, karii.

EXCLAIM, to, k"ã-k"ãn-ĩ, ǀĩǀĩŋ, ǁkerri.

EXCLAMATION, -oe, oeya, ʷõhõ, orro, ovoo, rrrr, r‡r‡r‡u, sa‡-aa, ǀĩǀĩ,

ǁkha, ɵmwe.

Excrement, tʃu. Excrete, to, txei.

EXCUSE, sipatoo.

EXHAUST, to, ǃkoo.

EXPECT, to, +gawa.

EXULT, to, ǀka:e:‡.

EYE, akwako, luga:ssi, mu-i, ʃoⁿda, tjaxu, tsãin, tsaxau, tsaxu, tsaxe,

tsetapi, tsoo, tʃai, tʃaii, tʃakai, tʃxai, xtsai, ǀga, ǀgaa, ǀgeʔa,

ǃorini, _ǃgja, ǁkunni, ǁk"unni, ǁk"wĩ, ǁk"wonni, +go, +kai, +fũ, +fũni, ɵpwa

Eyeball, ǃgoritɵn, ǃgwirriǃgwirri-dɛ. Eyebrow, ǀãro, ǀkɔmmɛŋ, ǀxwo‡m

maiŋ, ǃkũ, -+k"i, +xe, ɵpwoo. Eyelid, asetapibi, lembe, tebbi.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

FACE, keme, kes, xu, ǃkɛǃkɛ, ǃkha ǃkho, ǃko, ǃke, ǂkhuu.

FACTION, kwii.

FADED, kom.

FAINT, swɛ:-u-tiŋ, ǃku:ka, ǃku:kən, ǃxo-a, ǃxo-akən, ǃkanǃkan-ĩ, ǁke, ǁkoho.

FALL, to, _aʁru, dudwitən, gari, golena, iʃa, kãu, kaua, kauwa, kuakuattən, ǀkwappəm ǃkhe, k"ẽ-e, misi, missi, pembe, swɛ:-u-tiŋ, ʃa, _ʃõ, tam, tatattən, tattən, tau:tau:, tɛrre, tĩ, tʃa, tu, tuppəm, turru, ǀai, ǀkouki, ǀk"ittən, ǀnĩ, ǀniŋ-a, ǀo-kieŋ, ǀxĩ, xaitən, xuttən, xwa:, ǀkutən, ǃgom, ǃharowa, ǃkao, ǃkaowa, ǃkau, ǃkuu tiŋ, ǃkauwa, ǃkaiʁtən, ǃkɛpǃkɛppəm, ǀkhe ju tiŋ, ǃkõa, ǀkou, ǃku:, ǃkũ:ĩ, ǃkʔũ:i, ǃkwattən, ǃna:, ǃxom, ǁʔa, ǁai, ǁgwa, ǁka, _ǁkaʁla, ǁkie:ŋ, ǁk"aija, _ǁnaŋ, ǁõ:ã, ǀǁxwarra, ǂgã, ǂhãu, ǂĩ, ǂkã, ǂkẽ, ǂkeǂnau, ǂkhe, ǀǂku, _ǂnao, _ǂnau, ǂnoʁmm, ɵbu:, ɵbu:kən.

FALSE, k"aŋ, k"aŋ.

FAMILY, asumbi, ǃkuu.

FAMINE, ǃxuru, ǁgaba, ǁno:.

FAN, to, ǃǂini ǃku, ongi.

FAR, guno, ǀhaʃu, ǀharu, ǀheru, itʃa, kaŋ, ǀsurru, taŋ, ǃge, ǃkã, ǃke:, ǃo:, ǀǃxã:, ǃxa, ǃa:, ǃkã:, ǃkhã:, ǀǃkweĩja, ǀǃnu, ǃnu:, ǃxã:, ǁkaǁkaʃi, ǁkhweitən, ǁkhwetən, ǁko:ǀǃxam, ǁkũi, ǁkui, ǁkwabɛ, ǁkwe:ten, _ǁk"aiʁ, ǂge:, ǂgnu, ǂkã, ǂxã, ǂxeǂxe.

FARM, ǃkhi:sa, ǃki:sa.

FAST, tsarao, ǃnu ǃne ǁa.

FASTEN, to, k"amsa, xɛrri, ǃhaueta, ǃhauetən, ǁhau:, ǁhiŋ, ǁhou:, ǂxǂxx, _ǁkau:ʁivi, ǁŋga.

FAT, to be, _dʒaʁŋ, sã:a, sʔjeuni, tjoe, _tovesi, tsau, tsautsau, ǀʇʃau, tʃĩ, _ʒaŋ, ǁhãʁ, ǁkã, ǁku, ǁkʔu, ǁku:i, ǁkuwa, ǁkuǁku:ka, ǁkuǁku:kən, ǁk"a:, ǁk"wiʃa, ǁk"xau, ɵ ǁnwi, ǀǁu:wa. To eat fat, ǃkũŋ.

FAT, dʒaŋ, itʃabe, soã, soẽ, so-eŋ, sweŋ, syŋ, ʃa:ŋ, tsa, tswaa, tʃãŋ, ǃka tsikho, ǃkhou:, ǃkou, ǃnai, ǀǃnai-e, ǀǃni, ǃgwi, ǁkauruǁkauru, ǁkerruǁkerru, ǁnui, ǁnwi, ǂnui-s.

FATHER, a, a:, _aʁa, aba, asomo, asowa, auba, auma, ãw, awa, awob, ba, baba, bae, bara, bawa, be, bobo, bokəngu, einki, ǀɛ:ŋki, ibo, naa, o:a, ɒa, okəngu, ɒa, tata, titia, ukəngu, ǃge:, ǃi, ǃke, ǁkũba, ǁkumkhe, ǁna:xai.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

FATHER-IN-LAW, paxle, ǀka:ˀ, ǀkem, ǀnau-a, ǀo⁻dʒu, !kem, !kum, ǁk"en, ǂgm, ǂkhum, ǂkum, θpwai ǀhĩ, θpwa:no.

FATIGUE, !ku-i!ku-i, ǁku:, ǁkˀu:, ǁu:, ǁu:wa.

FAVOURABLE, to be, ⁻kwã.

FAULT, mokolu.

FEAR, to, au, go_a:, hwe, hwee, koaˀ, nkoa, ta:ˀitən, ǀxi⁻ĩ, !au, !hammɛ, !hammi, !hʌmmi:, 'nabe, 'nume.

FEAR, ~~kɑ~~,auǫ,~~ɑɑxɑx~~ dan-tsi, ⁻koa, k"oa, k"ɔa, !goatʃi.

FEATHER, to, ǀkogən, ǁgarre, ǁgerre.

FEATHER, dɔhe, _dzaba, ha-i, ha-ipi, ǀgo, ǀkha:, ǀkhu, ǀku, ǀkukən, ǀkuki, ǀũ, !am _!gauˀa, ǁkɔttən, !kanni, !koe, !kui, !kxwe, !k"we, !k"wi, _!nona, !!kwi, ǁnɔrasa, ǂkhara, ǁkhattən ǂkhattən. Featherbrush, ~~kxi~~ ǂhaˀrri⁻he.

FEED, to, hĩ:, makana. Feeding place, tsitsi.

FEEL, to, dy-idy-i, sa, saa, tã, ta:, tã:ã, ta:i, taŋ, tha, tiaŋ, tjãi, tjhaˀn, tsˀu, tsʌ, tsʌmma, tʃom, tutum-ĩ, ǀkˀʌm, ǀkˀʌmma, !kãŋ, ǂxã-ã, ⁻ǂxo-a.

FEELING, haõuŋhaõuŋ.

FEIGN, to, dau:dau:.

FEMALE, ai, akwete, akweti, akwiti, de, ⁻de, ⁻di, tsau, ǀaiki, ǀaikie, ǀa:ti, ǀgai, ǀgaiki, ǀgaiti, ǀge:ki, ǀka:gən, ǀkaˀkən, ǀka:ke, ǀkẽ, ǀkoara, ǁakən, ǁa:si, ǁgae, ǁgai, ǂkɛ.

FENCE, to; (fight) take-tavita, u. (enclose) ǁxaŋ.

FENCE, moruko.

FERMENT, to, ekeja, ǀkono.

FETCH, to, aˀre, gu, hare, _haˀre, hau, ⁻kha, kitʃa, laka, laki, o:, o, saa, se, ʃɛ, ʃe, ʃo, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tʃi:, tʃi:a, tʃi:ta, ⁻ǀka, ǀkabe, ǀkam, ǀkan, ǀke, ǀkuin, ǀkʌm, _ǀnwi, !e, !ẽ !katta, !ũre, ǁkaua, ǁkauke, ǁkum, ǁkwe, ǁohe:, ǂkama, ǂxamma.

FETISH-STICK, ⁻bulu, mujumbu, tʃomba.

FETTER, kaie.

FEVER, ǀkuruhoo, ǀkuruu, !gi, ǁgai, ǂgi.

FEW, ǀk"orro.

FIBRE, ǀamma, ǀñũnu.

FIDDLE WITH, to, k"u, k"uwa.

FIELD, ǂha.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

FIELDMOUSE, ǀǂk"waiʃten, ǀk"kweiten, ǁxau.

FIGHT, take-tavita, teketa, tekita, ǀa:, ǀa, ǂgoli, !kea, !kwiŋ-a-e, ǁa:, ǁgaa, ǁkauken, ǂnam, ǂnama.

FIGHT, ǀa:, ǀa, !goo, ǁkwubbi:.

FILE, to, ǂxã.

FILE, lekeʃu, _ǀkoǀko.

FILL, to, klʔuma, ko, k"we:, torri, tʃãʃŋ, za, ǀkweiten, ǀkweǀkwe, ǀkwiŋ, ǂlo, ǀosso, ‒ǀgʔaŋ, !gaaŋ, !gum, ‒ǀkʔau, !kaue:n, !kaue:nja, !kauŋ, !khãu:iŋ, ǁʔha:, ǁkãu.

FIND, to, ho, ho:, hoa, howa, kaʃatʃa, ma, o:, o, saŋgana, tʃatte, ǀa, ǀau, ǀaui, ǀauwi, ǀkamma, ǀkʌmma, ǀna:, !auʃi, ǀka.

FINE, to, dʒau kakho.

FINE, to be, ‒nube, nubeja, twenje, ǁgaraken. Fine child, auruku.

~~Fine ones,~~ Fine ones, ǀnai:‒ǀnai:n.

FINGER, dou, dze, dʒa-i, tʃau, tʃeketʃanne, ukwa, ukwako, ǀaa, ǀkentu, ‒ǀkhonu, ǀkonesi, ǀkonu, ǀk"a, ǀka, !kaa, !keǀke, ǂǁgau, ǁgau, ǁgjau, ǁkanate, ǁkove, ǁkwalla, ǂguŋ ǂaru tʃau, ǂỹ, 'kai. Fingerjoint, ‒ǀge sisiŋ, !kauru. Fingernail, kole, !ǁgu_ʃu. Fingerring, nutwa ǁgam, tsau, tʃai. Little finger cut off, ǁnwannaga.

FINISH, to, bahana, bahe-a, _baːʃi_baːʃi, deneho, gai:te, heru, kuana, kuana, kuare, kuita, pe:la, seta, ʃaha, ʃahea, toa, tsea, ‒twã, xarri, ǀkoo kakho, ǀkoraha, ǀonni, ǁgwi:, ǁkeo, ǁkʌn, ǁkwa:, ‒ǁxũ, ǂkẽ.

FIRE, to, ǀk"e.

FIRE, _da, _da-a, dana, dani, _dəʔa, ku, tsʔoko, ǀã, ǀa:, ǀai, ǀe, ǀei, ǀi, ǀkaǀka:ne, ǀki, !jih, _ʘpwarre. Fire, to make, dhauo, !ga:, !kausi, ‒ǀkau‒uki, ǂkãpp, 'a:u, 'gu.

FIRM, pataa, ǁau.

FIRMAMENT, ngau.

FIRST, _aʃm, k"eia, k"eija, k"e‒ija, ‒k"eiʃe, mai:, maiʃi, ǀi:, !ham:, !haʃm, !haʃmma, !hʌʃm, !kʌm, !xae, !xwe:, ǁk"a:ʃa, ǂkʌmʘpwa. ǂari, ǂneve.

FISH, samaka, thapi, tho:e:, ǀama, !karro, !ko-eiŋsi, ǁau, ǁou, Fish-basket, ǀgo.

FIST, samoŋ, ǀkomaku, ǀʔom, !ʔum.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

FIVE, koro, mtano, -ʃaka, tana, tano, tʃu, ǁkai.

FIX, to, ǃau:, ǁki:, ǃkhoo, ǂna:, ǂneitən.

FLAME, to, -tʃxəri, θpwã.

FLAME, ǃkʰ"ẽi, tali, tari, tsene, θpwã.

FLAMINGO, ǃxu ǃgei, ǁka:ᵏi̯ŋ, ǁka:ŋ.

FLANK, ǂxau.

FLANNEL, -ǁkʰ"o.

FLAP, to, ʃaukwe, ǃeǃettən, ǃkãǃkãn, ǁabbeǁabbe, ǁgabara ǁkam, ǁkai:n, ǁkauo, ǁxai:n, ǁxẽin.

FLARE, to, tʃxai.

FLASH, to, babaitən, baitən, baitənaŋ, _ma:ra.

FLAT, barabara, battənbattən, borothe, swa:, tã:ᵏ, tari, taurutauru, tsˀoa, ǃka:ba, ǃkam, ǃnu:a, ǂer-ru, ǂgaitən-ǂgaitən, ǂkhiǂkherri.

FLAVOUR, to, tʃematʃema.

FLEA, doa, goha, soasoaǃne, ǃai tama, ǃkhe ǃã, ǃke ǃã, ǂhaᵏ.

FLEE, to, haie, ǃkoe, ǃkuija, _ǁko:ᵏ, ǁko.

FLEET, to be, kʰ"waᵏraka, sãᵏũᵏ, xɛrre:ja.

FLESH, -ã:, a:ŋ, an, eŋ, eŋeŋ, gu-ʔu, ǃǃkha, ǁkha.

FLICKER, to, kʰ"uonni.

FLINT, ǃwi:, ǁke:nsa.

FLIP, to, -ǂhonna.

FLOAT, to, sue:ŋ, ǃguu, -ǁerri.

FLOCK, gu:xu, ǁkararo.

FLOOD, kwe ǃkwe ho.

FLOOR, -ǂke.

FLOUR, bupi, butu, _daᵏraŋga, makwa, tʌmberre, xai, ǃkuŋǃkuŋ.

FLOURISH, to, ǃkauǃkau:uka.

FLOW, to, mati, ˊnau, sin ǂe, ʃa, tʃa, -ǃi:, ǃkana, ǃǃkaˀa, _ǁkwãǁkwã, ǂe, -ǂna, ˋǂnˀhau, ǂõ.

FLOWER, to, go:, go, khubi.

FLOWER, go:, go, kankwintuke, ngo, tsi-gu, ǃkau-itəntu, ǃkwaitəntu, ǃkweitəntu, ǃxum, ǁa, _ǁau, _ǁausi, ǁgo:a, ǁkʰ"oba, ǁkʰ"ollo, ǁoreba, -ǂe, ǂxe:ǂxe, ǂkeǂkaᵏnn.

FLOWER-TIME, moja, pologn, thanao, ǃka:.

FLUTTER, to, -kuko, thara, ǃeǃettən, ǃkwabbakən, ǂha.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

FOREARM, ŋǂN?hã:va, ǁnau.

FOREFOOT, ǀk"a.

FOREHEAD, geitsa, makhopho, ŋga, ts?ẽ, ‒ǀgo:, ǀkho, ǀko, ǃkwa ǁga, ǂkhuu.

FORELEG, ukwa, ukwako, ǁõa, ǂha, ǂhã.

FOREPART, ǁnwain-tu.

FORESTALL, to, _bai:ʃ _bai:ʃ.

FOREIGNER, ~~daiXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ ǀkwã, ǁk"i:ʃa.

FOREST, daintu, ǀhoo, ǃǃku:.

FORGET, to, ŋǃghuru, swa, tʃakesena, ǀuru, ǀuruwa, ǂari, ǂerri, ǂna:.

FORGIVE, to, maa, ŋǁkarena, ǀkee.

FORK, _dʒwe, sorotho. Forked, _ǃhale.

FORM, to elase, ǁkum.

FORMERLY, garama, _haʃ, kenena, kenina, kuue, k"aia.

FORSAKE, to, ʃoo.

FORTH, u, ‒u.

FORTUNATE, ǂhannuwa.

FORWARDS, ǀgoga.

FOUNTAIN, xhwarra, ǂn?hau.

FOUR, bone, haka, uknko, ǀi, ǀku, ǃkau, ǁgaiʃ, ǁkai, ǁke, ǁkei, ǁxe.

FOWL, hunkeri, hunkeruŋ, igoŋgoda, kuku, kukurusi, sumbi, tsumbi, ʃi-ǁkwi.

FOX, a, ǃgwita, ǃgwitən, ǃkhamab, ǃu, ‒ǁ?a, ǁab, ǁai:, ǁko:a, ǁk"o:a, ǁk"wa:, ǁwa:.

FRAME, ǃkhouǃkhouken.

FRANCOLIN, kurrikurri, makoe.

FREEZE, to, garoha.

FRESH, ǁka:ŋ, ǁkarra, ǁxuerrita.

FRIEND, gaba, ‒kou, kx?ai, ǀkeŋ, ǁkãrri.

FRIENDLY, to be, gabae, ǀkãiʃi, ǀkerri, ǂkẽi.

FRIGHTEN, to, aoao, _da:ʃba, kaie, ǃhaiʃǃhai:ʃ, ǃhwaiǃhwai, ǃkauʃa, ǃkhwaiʃ, ǃko:, ǃno:ʃa:ǃno:ʃa, ǃnwhaiǃnwahai, ǁk"o:, ǂai.

FRINGE, t?oa:tiŋ.

FROG, gui, kwee, tai, txe:, wã, waʃ, xobe, ǀk"ãin, ‒ǃgã, _ǃgwe:ba, ǃnoa, ǁga:ba, ǁkatʃo, ǂnamm.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

FROM, ge, ka, ke, kwe, niko, o, te, ti, ǀhʌnte, ǃhʌn, ǃhʌnte, ǁʌnte.

FRONT, zao, ǀko, ǀkoka, ǃkauŋ, ǃkha, ǁkẽi, ǂã. ǁkⁿno:ŋtu, Front

dress, ǁko.

FROST, khainje, ǃkoãǃkoã, ǃkwãǃkwã, ǃkxʔai.

FROWN, to, tʃahi njebe.

FRUIT, thanao, tʃana, tʃaxa, ǀkweǀkerri, ǂaro, θnoa-e, θpwerre.

FRUSTRATE, to, ǃhau.

FUGITIVE, hwethi.

FULL, kãreko, ko:, -kowa, -xa, ǀkweha, ǀoe, ǃgẽ, ǃgẽẽ, ǃgẽi, ǃgum, ǃgwea,

ǃkau, ǃkau-e:n, ǃkau-e:nja, ǃkau-iŋ, ǃkauŋ, ǃkouːiŋ, ǃxʌn,

ǁa:, ǁkⁿensi, ǁkwi, ǁwã:. Half full, ǃgum, ǃhau:.

FUMIGATE, to, koǂi:ta, koǂi:ten.

FUN, hoo tsiri.

FUNERAL, sebeo, tʃina.

FUNGUS, -dau, gabaka, gabati, nau:, ǃguǃgu, ǃkũǃkwãi.

FUR, ǀũ, ǂõã.

FURTHER, ǁkapo:ko.

GAIN, to, ǂkam zo koza.

GALE, ǀheki.

GALL, santhokwe, ǃkoaǂ, ǃkwa:ǂ.

GALLOP, to, kaokao, kaukau, matha, ǃatta, ǃatten, ǃkoro, ǁkwe:ta.

GAME, (play) ǃgo:o:, ǀkaʔ-uŋ. (animals) karimu, mana, koxo, kⁿoxo,

ǂkam ǀge,

tʃueŋ, tʃweŋ, ǃkhwai, ǁka, ǁkaiti, ǁkha, θpwai, θpwo:, θpu.

GAMEPIT, ǃgorruʃa, ǃkon, ǂkam ǀge ǃkhoo.

GARDEN, moganda, toxlehe, tʃobaa, tũʃi.

GARGLE, to, xo:oo.

GATHER, to, -kaue, nabbo, nabo, ʃamuna, tambi, taukən, tlʔoko, tlʔo

tlʔoko, toukən, ǃkhɛrreja, ǃkhɛrritən, ǃkho, ǁho, ǁkãiǁkãi,

ǁkələ, ǁnabbo, ǁʌha:ǂ, ǁxeǂ.

GECKO, ŋgoru.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

GEMSBOK, gaua, ko, tsiŋgao, ǀko, ǀxa:, ǀxa:a, ǀxam, ǀxɔ. ǂgoe, ǂgwe:, ǂkai, ǂkau, ǂkauwa, ǂkhwai, ǂkhwei, ǂkwai, ǂxa:bi, ǂxʌm, ǂǁkawa, ǁkha, ǁxa:as, ǁxʌm, ǂkai, ǂnop, ǂnu-is.

GENET, ǁnalla.

GENTLE, bore, kam, kamma, tau:tau:, ǂgau.

GENTLY, kõũ, kwɛrre, ʃako, tsã:tsani, tʃako, tʃa:ko, tʌmse, tʌmθpwa, xaitən, ǀoko, ǂgɛtta.

GERBIL, ǀhui.

GERMAN, ganina, zeremani.

GET, to, _aʔre, ho, ho:, hoa, howa, k"o, k"u, o:, ǀkẽ-a, ǀkẽ-i, ǀki, ǀkiǀki, ǀna:, ǁe, ǁei, ǂkan, ǂkei. Get away, to, k"e:i, k"e:ja. Get down, to, _aru, khauo, khauwa, ǁga, ǁgã, ǂaba. Get into, to, djane, elu, ǀgwaiʔn. Get on, to, far(a). Get out, to, ǀneja, ǁnalla. Get up, to, hukwa, koaŋ, kxababe, k"oaŋ, taŋ, tẽ, te, tʔ_oi, tsau, tʃu, ǀeke, ǁha:gən, ǁkaba, ǁkwi, ǁk"aba. Get well, to, pelatita. Get wood, to, ǁk"o:gən, ǁk"kən.

GHERKIN, ǃnwanna, ǁkwaʔkkən.

GHOST, gangarob, hn-ǁuwa:ko, mumu, ǀwa:.

GIDDY, to be, ǀgwigwa ǁgwa. Giddyness. ǀkhoo.

GIFT, theo, ǀʔã:kwe, ǁʔau.

GIRAFFE, gabee, gawe, gnabe, goa, jabe, ng:habe, njabe, tsʔokwana, ǃnabbe, ǃneib, ǃnui, ǃnwi:, ǂgo-a, ǂkoa, ǂkwa, 'aiŋ, 'klogo, 'toa.

GIRDLE, ǃkhã.

GIRL, dama, danatso, dzau, k"ataikwako, moroba, tira, tire, tubitsane, ǃatti, ǀeiki, ǀhmme, ǀkanasi, ǀkwa, ǀm, ǀwara, ǀxe, ǀxe:, ǃgomâ, ǃkaxi, ǃkhwi:ǀka:gən, ǃko-de, ǃkui ǀa, _ǀwara, ǁʔai ǀkha, ǁʔei ǀkha, ǁgai ǀka, ǁhi:, ǁhittən, ǁhm, ǁhom, ǁkai ǀʔa, ǁkei ǀha, ǁkei ǀkà, ǁke: ǀa:, ǁke: ǀga, ǁki:ga, ǁxaba, ǁxe: ǀga, θhanna, θpwa:lu.

GIVE, to, a, a:, ã:, ãu, au, auwi, da:, hau, i, koa, kweko, kwi, ma, maa, mete, miti, na, njo tee, ŋa, sa, sɛe, ta:ŋ-a, tão, thee, tsa, tʃikuu, ǀã, ǀa, ǀabbe, ǀaua, ǀauwa, ǀhai, ǀka:, ǀka, ǀkhɛnna, ǀkwi:, ǀna, ǀni, ǀno, ǀno, ǃkau:, ǃkou:, ǃxa:, ǃxe:, ǁkeni, ǂgai, ǂkerruwa.

GIZZARD, senkuku, ǀkaa, ǁxu-tukən.

GLAD, dʒa, njoahe.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

GLAND, ǁk"ũ, -ǂkwã, -ǂk"wã.

GLASS, !garo.

GLIDE, to, kwa:ǂŋ.

GLITTER, to, ǂga.

GLOW, kuwa, !ko:-eja.

GNAW, to, kwaǂrreten, kwaǂrriten, !kaa, !narra, !ne:, !ʔu:, ǁkai.

GNU, gnu, ngai, !kee, 'gue. 'gai,

GO, to, a-khomo, dã-e, dauko, dauǂko, di-e, ga, /gu, /ha, haka, -hakha, -i, iklʔikwa, ʃi-u, kabita, kega, -kha, kho, kja, kje, kjen, kjxaŋ, klʔikwa, mai, ʃa, ʃau, ʃe, tã-!e, tean, tjaai, tsatsa, tʃi, tuʔa, twa, uwa, xen, !ge, !a-i, !ain, _!ga:, !kã, !kũ, !ku, !na, !ʔo, !o:, !uŋ, !we:, !!gabba, ǁa, ǁabba, ǁe, ǁga, ǁi, ǁka, ǁkam, ǁkɛ, ǁkõ, ǁkoa, ǁkoaŋ, ǁko:benje, ǁko:binji, ǁkori, ǁku, ǁku-a, ǁkwe, ǁna, ǁnwobbo, ǂa, ǂkã. -- across, ǁkum. -- along, kɛre, tauko, !kai, !kʔai, !nabba, ǂkãi. -- away, abita, antean, ente, khoo, kupela, mak"atʃe, nu:ma, to-a, tu:i, txlikwa, u, -u, !hensa, !kõ, !kõ-a, 'kum ke:ta, 'nhau. !koã:, !xwonni, ǁgebbe, ǁkaǁka, -ǁnau, ǁner-ri. -- back, laka, laki, !gure ka ŋǁkwa, !haŋ, !hwa, !kum. -- down, kutukutu, tuku_tu, ǁkhʔoon. -- gently, kuɛrre. -- home, kowe:ni, ǁkʔorri. -- into, !u, -!u, tʃaa, tuŋ, !e:, ǂxe. ~~xxxoffx~~ -- in the dark, !ka:gen, !ka:ka, !ka:ken. -- off, ǂwi. -- on, njaoko, !ũ-i, ǁkwobba. -- out, du-i, hukwa, thu, tʃapi, tʃerri, tʃwa, tu:, tuŋ, !ẽ-e, !eja, !hiŋ, !kwa, !ũ, ǁkaije, ǂkwi. -- quickly, !khwaintiŋ. -- quietly, ǁkwà ǁkwarra. -- round, tiŋ, tʃuno, !nwàrri, !nwarriten, ǁnwaǂrriten, ǂnamma, ǂnammi. -- slowly, θʔa:ʃa ǁna. -- to, t a, !kam, !kɛ!kɛm, !kʌm, ǁkaita, ǁkaa-ǁkʌm, ǁkwa, ǁŋ. --to a distance, kama, -kha. -- to a sound, ǁkhou. to water !xu. -- up, ǁm. -- with feet spread, !kaʔĩ.

GOAT, bɛɛlele, bɛri, beri, biri, bokoni, buli, byri, mari, meri, miri, myri, kapurte, pari, pembe, pɛri, pidi, piri, pudi, pu:li, puli, vuʃi, !kwa:xu, ǁkabe.

GOD, erob, muŋgu, ngo, thora, !khu:, !xo, !xu, !xu:ba.

GOOD, dʒa, gãi, kebese, kia-i, kiaŋ, hwi, kxamkje, -nube, nubeja, tae, teteina, toai, tõi, tõise, tʃo, we, _xwe, xwoi, ʒa, !hom, !hum, !ke:ŋ, ǁẽ:ĩ, ǁẽi:n, ǁkĩ, ǂhannũwa. Goodbye, tabete. -- day, oa, -!khai-ha, -- morning, kwebbe, _!gom, ǁkwai ɛmʃe. Goodness, tʃomamo, !kãi, !kẽ:ĩ.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionay is to be used as an index to the other.

GOODS, biba, tsuro, xu, !kẽ sa.

GOOSE, sisima, ‾!khana. Gooseflesh, !kumm.

GORGE, !kãũã.

GOURD, guju, ‾ǂxu, !gru, ǂam.

GOVERN, to, !khwa kakho, Government, gau. Governor, gau k"au.

GRAB, to, kl'uʃu.

GRAINBIN, thara.

GRANDCHILD, akaije, koku, mama, tsina, tʃo, !kai-dama, !xama, !kɔe, ǂxama, θaθaidi, θpaθpaidi, θpa:xe, θpwo-e.

GRANDDAUGHTER, θpa:, θpa:xe, θpwaθpwe, θpwo-e.

GRANDFATHER, akai, akwa:, goku, koku, lo:‾!kẽ, su, tsu, tʃõ, ‾tʃu, txũ, !nue, !xwobbe, !kõ:, !ko:ẽnja, !kõiŋ, !kɔŋ, !xeinja, ǁkẽ, ǂkẽ, ǂxi.

GRANDMOTHER, aija, aijako, goku, lo, mama, tʃo, txũ, txu, !ga:ke, !nui, !xwobbe, !koãete, !koike, !koite, !kuike, ǁga, ǁkai a te u:si.

GRANDPARENT, lo, mama, !koetuken, !koetuki, !kuŋ !nwe, !kuŋ, !nwi, !kũ !nwe.

GRANDSON, tsina, tʃo, txũ, !numa, ǁgama, ǁge, ǁkama, ǂxẽ, θpwaθpwaidi, θpwoŋ.

GRAPES, !gaŋ.

GRASP, to, !kan, !kanna, !kʌn, ǁxe.

GRASS, dhoa, ei‾si, ena, enako, enapi, ‾go, go‾o, ‾gori, kehe, ‾keru, samtetere, tama, zau, !gã, !ga, !hũn, !kã, !ke:, !kɛ:, !ke‾si, !khe:, ‾!k"eʃe, !k"wẽẽ, !na-usiŋ, !xe, !xe:ki, !goe, !kora, !khoo, !kwaŋ-!gerre, !kwe, !noe, !nu?e, !?uʃa, !xa, ǁã, ǁae, ǁ?ai, ǁe:, ǁgã, _ǁgoo, ǁkã, ǁkhei‾si, ǁkhi, ǁki, ǁkuŋ ǁwa, ǁk"a:, ǁk"õba, ǁxanne, ǂe, ǂga, ‾ǂu:. -- bank, ‾!kãnnuŋ-a-se:, ‾!kãrruŋ-a-se:, 'issi.

GRASSHOPPER, biane, telele, !gau, !nu, ǂenn ǁkho ǁnein, ǂkoǂkodʒi.

GRAVE, bada, !kii, !uhabba, !k?o:a, !kən, !koro, _!kum, ǁau, ǁgwaa, ǁuwa:ko.

GRAVY, tsa.

GRAZE, to, ẽi, njoo, !kwã, !k"wã:, ǁgʌm.

GREASE, !awaiane.

GREAT, gwai, kho, paa, paaku, paana, !nu !ne ǁa, !kerri, !kerre, !kelketten, !khowe, !kui:ja, ǁa, ǁguŋ, ǁn?a, ǁne-a, ǁne ǂa.

GREEDY, nje tʃa, !gwunni.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

GREEN, barathi, ‾keru, tikitʃi, tʃã, tʌmmo꜒, _ǃgai꜒, ǃgaũ, ǃhwaǃhwãrraŋ ǃkain, ǃkaiⁿja, ǃkaŋ, ǃkarowa, ǃkau, ǃkuŋ, ǃkxre, ǃnausi, ‾ǃam, ǃgwa, ǃkoǃkoa, ǁhoa, ǁʔhwã, ǂke.

GREET, to, nabbe, tabe:, tabete, tsʔxam, ǃgum, ǁxomako, ǂhobba.

GREETING, dakai, kxo, mʃe, mʃi, oato, ǃkae, ǁkoǁkoge, ‾ǂyⁿma.

GREY, ǃka꜒kənǃka:kən, ǃkhwe:tən, ‾ǃkhain. Greyness, kwebu.

GRIEF, ‾ǃkõiŋ.

GRILL, to ku‾u.

GRIND, to, khon, ko꜒rokən, ko꜒roki, tsʔu, tʃo, xãi, xami, ǃkau-uh, ǃkauwa, ǃxi:ŋ, ǃkau, ǃʔum, ǃǃʔunuŋ, ǁkwa꜒a, ǁxare, ǁxe:, ǁxekie, θbo꜒n. Grindingstone, goe, ndala, ǁo:e.

GRIQUALAND WEST, ǃke ǁkwa. Griqua, xrikwa.

GROAN, to, mu:la.

GROPE, to, ǃgamǃgam, ǃkãŋ.

GROUND, khoⁿwa, ǃkherri, ‾kxa:, xum, ǃaũ, ǃga, ǃga:a, ǃkʔaũ, ǃkʔaũwã, ǃkomsa, ǃkum, ǃkwai, ǃkwai꜒n, ǃnʌm, ǁkʔom, ǁkum, ǁkwa:lo.

GROUND SQUIRREL, ǃnaob.

GROVE, ǃkubbi.

GROW, to, dou:, dʒure, ‾kai, kei, keia, keja, khã, ‾ki, kiki, ‾o, paa, paaku, paana, tira, tire, tissi, tsii, ǃha:, ǃkʷa, ǃkʷa:gən, ǃno, ‾ǃã:, ǃkaŋ, ǃkaŋ-a, ǃkarre, ǃkerri, ǃko꜒ŋ, ǃkorriŋ, ‾ǃkhu:, ‾ǃku:, ǃkui, ǃne, ǃnea, ǃnei, ǃxo:, ǁkhau, ǁkuŋ, ǁkʷeja, ǁxai.

GROWL, to, ǃgo꜒o꜒.

GRUB, betite.

GRUNT, to, ǃgwonna.

GRYSBOK, ǃkar‾ri.

GUARD, to, ǁkɛnn.

GUIDE, to, ǃkhãu, ǃkhãuwa, ǃkhaui.

GUINEAFOWL, adi, a‾ni, ari, ia, kʷube, sumbi, tʃa:ko, tʃa:te, ǃkina, ǃxani, ǃganee, _ǃka꜒, ǃkanne, ǁkannana, ǁkannatata, ‾ǁkha, ǁkhõ, ǁkolle, ‾ǁxã, 'kanne.

GULLET, han‾ǃa, ǃakwa, ǃakwi.

GUM, lelako, ǃgui, ǃkwa꜒e, ǃgõ, ǂgo:꜒.

GUN, bunduki, khõ, tobollo, toboro, ǃabu, ǃkabbu, ǃubusa, ǁkabu, _ǁnao, ǂkabbu, ǂno:. Gunpowder, hunda, xuru, ǃgai.

GUSH, to, kʷoã, pee.

GUT, ǃhu:.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

HAAKBOOM, ǂkarro.

HACKLE, ŋgala, ŋgala:ko.

HAEMATITE, -to:, -to:, !igən, !gwõi, ǁka:ǂ, ǂhwẽ.

HAIL, kokoso, tsoa, -!kuru-!kuru, !gaiǂsi, !gwe, !hou, _!kaitən, !koitən, !nare, ǁxerri.

HAIR, ikhoisi, kan ǁkan, k"wi, letse, nan, !hoo, ni !kho, tanna, !hoo, !hũ, !kho, !khu, !khukən, !koo, !ku, !kukən, !kunte, !kwa:ni, !o, !õ, !gwerritən, !khoi, !kuise, !kwi:, !kxˀwi, !k"we, !k"wi, !o:o, !ũkən, ǂu:ŋ, ǁxwaa, Mane-ball, boloo, Maix ring, !xoa. To have rough --, bubu:ru. Lion's --, a tʃio kham.

HAKDOORN, kare, tsu,

HALE, !kau!kau-ka.

HALFWAY, kammaŋ.

HALO, mumu, !khwaum.

HAMMER, to, !ai tən!ai tən.

HAMMER, jibi, kaie, noto, ǂkxxx !goe,

HAMMERKOP (bird), !hi:ŋ.

HAMMOCK, tʃiloŋgo.

HAND, fɛ:, _gau, k"a, k"aŋk"u !xaŋ, ǂaune, tsau, tʃau, tʃo, ukwa, ukwako, !ã, !a:, !aa, !ka, !komaku, !kxˀa, !k"a, !k"alle, !gau, !gou, !ka, !kaa, !koamba, !!gau, ǁgau,

HANDKERCHIEF, ǂdukwe, twano, !kxˀai-si, ǂxe.

HANDLE, moaba, ǂha.

HANDSOME, a:gən, a:kən, oaggən, -!hum.

HANG, to, dattəndattən, k"ak"wa, _to, tʃee, xau, !go, !kˀo:e, ǁgauǂ, ǁgwa, ǁhau, ǁhiŋ, -ǁku, ǁkuwa, _ǁna, ǂkau:.

HAPPEN, to, da:, di, eheahe, ǁˀai, ǁkhawi.

HAPPY, godʒu, !kerri, !kãi, ǂhannũwa.

HARD, -dene, thai!, ʒum-m, !gau, !werrija, !yrri:ja, !gari, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !kui, !kwi:, ǂkhau.

HARDHEARTED, !kai:, !ka:ǂi.

HARDEN, to, tʃoˀm, !na:!na:.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the Dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

HARE, dhau, dʒobi, gei, huilola, moʃaiaii, nã-ũ, nõ-u, solokolidze, tsoa:xeis, xais, xa-ǁwi, ǀkoma ǃgã, ǀkʷoa, ǀnoa ǃoa, ǀnu:xa, ǀõa, ǃoao, ʗdʒobi, ǃgõõ, ǃkoa, ǃko:ma, ǃkoŋga, ǃnãu, _ǃno, _ǃnwoiǂo, ǃoa, ǃǃhi, -ǃǃkhi, ǃǃki:, ǁai, ǁgnõu, ǁgnu, ǁhi, ǁhie, ǁknau, ǂnu ǃõab.

HARM, ǀa:, ǀkhaǀkha.

HARNESS, to, kolexe, ǀkãe kau.

HARTEBEEST, _dʒo:, khama, so, tsˀo, tʃo, utso, ǀkoaa, ǃga:, ǃka:, ǃkˀwa:gən, ǃkˀwa:kən, ǃkˀwa:, ǃnai, ǁkama, ǁkau, ǁkoa, ǁxama, ǂele, ǂkama.

HARVEST, bara.

HASTE, to make, _bai:ǂ_bai:ǂ, tsaa nakasi koo, ǃnuǃnˀua, ǂxaŋ.

HASTILY, ǃgon, ǁkagənǁkagən, ǁkakənǁkakən, ǁkakəǂn, ǁkakəǂkau, ǁkoǂroǂkənǁkoǂroǂkən.

HAT, hutsi, kotsia, kutsia, thoro, ǀa:ba, ǀgaba, ǀkei, ǁgja:, ǁka, ǁki.

HATCH, to, tʃau:, -ǃkhu:, ǃkuee, ǃku:, ǀku-i.

HATCHET, jibi, ǃkauo.

HAVE, to, abe, ehwa, ǁgam, ki, _kəha, -Kʷai, kʷei, uha, -uwa, -uwa_haǂ, ǀka, ǀkẽ, ǀke:i, ǀki, ǀkxˀai, ǁa:, ǁai, ǁge, ǁke, ǁkeiǁkei, ǂabba, ǂabbe.

HAWK, khauru, ʃodi, tʃutʃu-tʃi_ǀkemma, ʒuʒu, ǀkhane.

HAZE, ǃkhˀo, ǃkhokən.

HE, e, ea, ebe, ha, haha, han, haŋ, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, itʃe, itʃi, ka, kwa, kwe, mo, -we, xa, xaba, xam.

HEAD, to, ǃkoǂmmaiŋ, ǃʌhatta, ǃʌhattən, ǁkharra. Fasten to --, kʷamsa.

HEAD, hma, kai:o, klˀoma, kwahàma, tanaba, tsˀi, xu, ǀgu, ǀna:, ǀnai, ǀna-insi, ǀne, ǀneŋen, ǀni, ǃku:ʃa, ǁguika. Back of --, ǁkauru.
-- covering, ǀkamma, ǀkei si. -- dress, sunsu, ǀgaba. -- ornament, ǃgabbasi, ǃkõ.

HEADACHE, to have, makwa thave, ǁkʌm ǀna ra. ǀna ra,

HEAL, to, dun, dunna, tʃau:, ǁau.

HEAP, to, ǀgwi ǀgamka.

HEAP, ngatha, ngaingai, ǀka, ǀuhaitən, ǃkwiǃkwi.

HEAR, dui, ʗdzˀa, kum, njehe, sa, saa, -se-a, tãa, tǂaŋ, _tai, tãŋ, tia:, tjhu, tjˀu, toa, -to:m, tsˀa, -tsa, tsõǂõ, tʃˀa, tʃetʃe, tʃom, tu, tu:i, tum, ǀkui, ǀkwã, _ǁna:, ǁnae, ǁnaie.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

HEART, k"a, ǀa ǀgɑ, ǀɛ, ǀɛ̃, ǀgai, ǀgaŋ, ǀge: , ǀĩ, ǀiŋke, ǀkae, ǀkai-si
ǀke:kji, ǀ'a, ǀ!hausa, ǀka, ǀk"a, ǀxa, ǂgau, ǂkauʃa, ǂk"a.

HEARTACHE, to have, kauruken, ǀni:.

HEAT, to, du:, takwata, ǀarri, ǁki:. ǃkhaa:gm,

HEAT, tʃwala, hou:, ǀi, ǁẽi, ǁgaio, -ǁkwanna. To feel --, ts'u.

HEAVE, to, ǀwɛnniŋ.

HEAVEN, njim oka, xain ǃnao garoba, _ǃxu, ǃxuba, ǁkala.

HEAVY, geite, koe:n, kwe:n, ta goin, thũ:, ti, ǃnangarra, ǃnapare,
ǃkumba.

HEDGEHOG, thoŋ, ǃa-a, ǁga:m.

HEED, to, moŋam.

HEEL, karee, ǃgo:a, ǃgo'o, ǃkhwairri, ǃkora, ǃku, ǃkukənǃkukən, ǁk"we:e

HELP, to, heribi, hõm, homa, hu:i, k"woĩ, k"won, -wi, ǀnẽ:, _ǃna:, ǁgwe:tən.

HELPER, homathi, wie.

HELPLESS, to be, ta tarra.

HEM, to, ǂnaǂnanna.

HEMP, bakhalate, gwa, tʃo hi datʃa, tʃoii datʃa.

HEN, hunkeri, hunẽruŋ, kukurusi.

HER, e, em, emdhe, ha-ka, has, ja, sa.

HERB, k"au-tʃẽ, ǀərə ǀge:, ǀkau ǁna.

HERD, to, dʒure, kori, ǃgoo, ǃkõase, ǃkwa:si, ǃoase, ǃoã:si.

HERD, dʒurethi, k"okula.

HERE, a, ala, ale, bai-i, enwa, ha-a, habee, hama, ha:mko, hapo,
heja, hi, -hŋ-a, ki, ki-i, ki-ja, k"uŋ, suke, ʃwe, toa, tʃe,
tʃi, tʃisa, tʃisi, xaa, ǀga, ǀke:, ǀki, ǀni, ǀni kwe, ǀnwe'e,
ǃn, ǁki, ǁkwi, ǁna.

HERERO, dama, kasubi, ǃnero.

HI ǃ _hai, hai, haije, oe, oeja, orro.

HICCOUGH, to, ǃgwi:, ǁneeʃi.

HIDE, to, damasa, dimmidimmi, gao, kam, kamma, sãũ, tʃen, ǀgũ, ǀku:,
-ǀku, ǀgʌm, ǃnau, ǃnauwa, ǃnauǃnau, ǃxe:.

HIDE, aʃoko, k"oan, t'ym, ǀno.

~~HIPPOPOTAMUS, ao, hau, kubu, ǃkao, ǃkau, ǃkhaob, ǃkoro, ǃxai, ǃxau.~~

HIGH, ǃkau, ǃkau, njimo,

HILL, han-ǃa, tʃou ǀkwa, ǀkao, ǃgom, ǃgou, ǃkaugən, ǀnõ:, ǁnõa,
ǁullejaba, ǁwa, ǁxau:.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

HIM, ja, me, mi, tja, xabbe.

HINDPART, tsi.

HIP, !eri, !ganisi, !gauku, !kau:. Hipbone, !khou, ǁkum.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, ao, hau, kubu, nguvu, togu, ubetsai, !ga:, !ka, !kao, !kau, !khaob, !kore, !xai, !xau, !!kxau, ǁga, ǁk"wa:.

HIS, a aije, e, em, emdhe, ha-ka, has, nanijako, sa.

HISS, to, bee, k"ak"akka, k"u:, ǁkoa.

HISTORY, kum.

HIT, to, bekata, takovita, txla, uba, xabbu te, xup, !kaiju, !gwa: , !gʌm, !kai tən, !ka !kai tən, !ku:, !xau, ǁkwi, ǂgʌm, ǂki:ju, ǂk"ai: -i, ǂnoa.

HITHER, ehwa, _ha, _ha , taŋ, tana.

HIVE, bulu, galu, tamatsu, _!galu.

HO !, oe, oeja.

HOARFROST, ǂau.

HOAX, to, keke.

HOE, to, toxlehe.

HOG, !ho.

HOIST, to, wai, whai, wei,.

HOLD, to, ŋk"wa, !ka, !kauwa, !kun, !ne:, !kai, !kan, !kanna, !ka!kan, !ka !kanna, !kenna, !ko:a, ǁgerri, ǁkai, ǁke, ǁkei, ǁk"ata, ǂhou, ǂkɐi, ǂna:ŋ.

HOLE, _ai , budi, du:e, dum, dʒu, iee, je, jenaa, k"am, phuru, sena, tsi:, ts i:, t i, t oo, t u, t we, tu, twi, ʒo:e, !huru, !goirri, !hau, !khwe!khwe, !koa, !k o, !koro, !kou, !koukən!kouken, !ku, !kwai, !kwei!kwei, !kwe!kwe, !k"o, !k"wai tu, ǁe, ǁka-tu, ǁkauru, ǁkerru, ǁkha-tu, ǂk"am, ǂxarre.

HOLLOW, to be, ha: inja, ha: inti, kolo, !goo, !ha:in, !korro, ǂka ǂkarrakən. To make a --, ǁkhwetən.

HOLLOW, _ka re. _!galu, !go ttən-tu, !hwa!hwarpa, !kau ui, !kauru, !kau!kaurru se-tu, ǁaui, ǁauroǁauro, ǁauru, ǁkhauru, ǁgota, ǁka:ǁka:tu, ǁkha-t

HOME, boko, boku, a e, t o, t u, t u, !etsa, !ko:, ǁŋ, ǁna, ǁnai, ǁnei, ǁneiŋ, ǁneam, ǁnu. Go --, kowe:ni.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

HONEY, baala, bara, barako, _danisa, denee, dini, dzo, dʒɔ, k"arri-hənin, ǃku!kwi, k"ɛri, to, ǂoo, ɜo, ǃkɔ:, -ǃnai, ǃʔo, ǃakka ǃgaua, ǃkau, ǃkaugən, ǃkhau:, ǃkhou:, ǃkiru, ǃkõinje, ǁkaau, ǁne, ǂkau, ǂkauǂakən, ǂkaǂkauǂakən. Honey box, _bula.

HONOUR, to, thotha.

HOOF, karee, serethe, ǃno, ǁk"oǂllegən, ǁnare.

HOOK, to, titsi.

HOOKAH, fɛ, ʃuli, _ǁgaiʃa, ǁko:m.

HOP, to, kanakute, k"appau-aŋ, pee, ʒu:, ǃkaǂbbu, ǃkuppəm.

HOPE, to, kariu, njim ne.

HORN, bari-ǁgai, -di, loako, ŋǁgaa, ǃkhu, -ǃku, ǃkurukən, ǃxu, -ǃǃku, ǁkã, ǁkãi, ǁkẽ, ǁkẽi, ǁkẽiǁkẽi, ǁkhẽ, ǁkhẽĩ, ǁkoro, ǁkʌnʃa, ǁkwãʃa, ǁna, ǁxokwe, -ǂnaxa, 'na, 'n'ku.

HORNBILL, k"ok"o si.

HORNET, tswele, ǁkaib.

HORSE, bia, bie, bieba, hã, ha:, hasa, hasi, karkn, koxa, ngaŋngaŋ, pa:r, para, pisi, sepere, ǃkwa:, ǃxorru, ǃai:tən, ǃkonǃkon, ǂgoe, 'goe. Horse's head, kwahama,

HOT, -haaʔi, hã:-i, hai:i, karuʃa, -khwa, -khivi, -kwi, tʃutʃu, u, ǃgan, ǃhwelhwe, ǃgaa, ǃkhui, ǃkurruka, ǃkurrukəŋ, ǁkai, ǁkoǂna, ǁkʔu, ǂkee.

HOTTENTOT, ǁgamme, ǂun ǁgamme.

HOUSE, dʒu, dʒun, _guru, tsu, tʃu, tʃʔu, ǃneiŋ, ǃnoitu, ǁai, ǁẽis, ǁkaŋ, ǁŋ, ǁna, ǁnai, ǁnaiŋ, ǁnei, ǁneiŋ, ǁnĩŋdu, ǁnoiŋtu, ǂgnu.

HOVER, to, ǃkãǃkãn, ǃkẽ-ã, ǃkeǃkẽ-ã, -ǃnwi.

HOW, gjisi, -la, natha, taka, te:, te:n, ǃabe, ǃʔanuma.

HOWL, to, ʃobba, -tʃũ, ǃau, ǁnoǂg.

HUG, to, -ǃnwi:.

HULLO, hai, haije, haijo, -oooo.

HUM, to, sũ:, -ta:ŋ_ta:ŋ, taŋtaŋ.

HUMP, kxabale, ndodʒa, ǁxokwe.

HUMBLE, to, ngotahe.

HUNGER, to, dzau, _dʒam, hatse, kwẽĩ, k"wai, sau, txla, xla:, ǃkãnga, ǃã, ǃɛ, ǃkurru, ǁkaba, ǁkabe, ǁkaŋ, ǁkaŋ-a, ǁkanna, ǁkwain, ǂnaǂna, ǂnana.

HUNGER, dawi, hatse, sau, ǃxuru, ǁʔaŋa, ǁkhabe, ǁkwa:, ǁk"wã:. Hunger-

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

belt, ǁx̃au.

HUNGRY, to make, ǁk"wa:n.

HUNT, to, -gunni, gonni, oo, tum, xri:tia, ǀgu:xa, ǀkonna, ǀkxʔw̃a, ǀk"w̃a:, ǀoa, ǀʔwa, ǀxabbe, ǀxw̃a, ǀxwerri, ǃgai, ǃgei:, ǃhɛnn, ǃkai, ǃkammi, ǃkei, ǃkohaa, ǁgja:, ǁk̃ai, ǁka kakho, -ǁkaure, ǁkhlini, ǁkhei, ǁkoe. HUnter, ǁkoure. Hunting-ground, ǃauxu, ǃkauxu, -ǃkouxu.

HURL, to, ǂkhau.

HURRY, to, tsarasi kahe, ǀnwabba, ǁkarrokən, -ǂhi.

HURT, to, emalɛ, k"amiki, swike, ǀki:, ǃh̃u:, ǃkurru, ǃk"erri, ǃʔwa, ǁk̃ai, ǁk̃au, ǁk̃oi, ǂgai. Be --, tʃa:ti. Not to --, ǀ̃aǃã:.

HUSBAND, dəŋəŋ, do:, gwai, hoba, ome, omeja, -ǀga:, ǀha:, ǀno:ba, ǃkaɑ, ǃkau, ǃko, ǁgo:, ǁgoo.

HUSKS, ǀganaa, ǀko, ǁkaǂǁkaǂŋ.

HUT, dzʔu, -gɛŋ, -guru, mongelo, tlʔutlʔe, tʃu, tʃusiŋ, tʃutʃu, ǀetsa, ǀneiŋ, ǀnoitu, ǃnu:, ǃnuʃa, ǁk̃au:, ǁŋ, ǁnei, ǁneiŋ, ǁnu, ǁn̄oiŋtu, ǁʌn.

HYENA, dini, gaxa, gau-un, gui, hu, isa, kanja, ngua, odzamme, tsome, ǀga:ka, ǀgwi, ǀkʌm, ǀk"a:lite, ǀnutsa, ǀnutʃa, ǀobe, ǀu:n, ǀx̃ai, ǃgau, ǃgi, ǃgo, ǃõ̃ai, ǃgou, ǃguka, ǃgw̃ai, ǃhau, -ǃkau, ǃkauǃkaun, ǃkhum, ǃkoi, ǃkunsi, ǃno:e, ǁg̃ai, ǁgaxa, ǁgoaaŋ, ǁkhao, ǁnaui, ǁnauitən, ǂgau, -ǂge, ǂgi:, ǂh̃iras, ǂnutsa, 'dutsa, 'gui.

I, am, an, aŋ, aŋe, di, iŋ, iŋkie, ka, m, ma, me, mi, mihi, mu, ŋ, n, na, ŋe, ne, nie, nja, ŋkja, ŋkje, no, on, ona, ona, onena, onene, ono, ono, ra, re, ri, ti, tira, tire, tʃi, tʃira, -ǀŋ.

ICE, alabu, serame e haie, ǃkõ̃aǃkõ̃a, ǃkw̃aǃkw̃a, ǁnwa, ǂgnoaǂgnoa.

ICEPLANT, k"uarre, -ǁxo.

ICHNEUMON, ǀni:, -ǃkhi.

IDLE, setswa kha.

IDIOT, ǀk̃au:wa.

IF, au, ga, -gaxn, ka, ki, kwe, kwea, kweko, ne, -ǀne.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

IGNORANT, dham, ⁻tam.

IGUANA, ngaro, ʃoro, tsxe.

ILL, to be, boko, boku, dɛrita, kia:ŋ, ku:ǂkai, ⁻kwi, k"aiǂ, k"wã:,
ru ǂkun, taŋtaŋ, ta ǁia, tsi, tsxwai, tʃã, tʃa:, tʃii, ǀkei,
ǀkeisi, ǀkeisiŋ, ǀkoǂeã, ǀko:eja, ǀku:, ⁻ǀku, ǀkwã, ǀk"ai, _ǀxa:
ma, ǃkãũ, ǀkauki, ǀkhan, ǃko, ǃkouken, ǃkhauken ta:, ǁkoasiŋ,
ǁũ, ǂkãũ, ǂk"ao, ǂo, θpwaii.

ILLNESS, ǀkeire, ǀkhaǀkha, ǃkauken, ǁo:ʃa, ǁxi:.

ILLTEMPERED, k"ui.

IMAGE, ǀhuǀhunta,.

IMMENSE, ndo tʃotʃo.

IMMODERATELY, k"auki ǃgauko.

IMMOVABLE, ǂneiten.

IMPALA BUCK, a:ras, galla, guun, kugar, k"ara, _ǀo, ǃjou.

IMPATIENT, ⁻ǃ?arra.

IMPERATIVE, doa.

IMPERTINENT, ǃgau tʃo.

IMPOSSIBLE, beha.

IN, au, e, ga, hai ǀi, hai ǀhi, hi, ka, ke, ki, kwa, kwe, ŋ, n, na,
ne, _ni, nina, taŋ, te, ti, tʃi, utere, ǀe:, ǀhi, ǀke, ǀko:,
ǃu, ǃga:va, ǃhi, ǃŋ, ǃnoxo, ǃokui, ǃo:kwe, ǃʌhi, ǁkhoe, ǁkoe,
ǁkoi, ǁna, ǂgo.

INACCESSIBLE, ǃkha.

INCREASE, to, atha, mena, ǀkom, ǀkome, ǁnea.

INDEED, ǂoaken.

INDUSTRIOUS, ǂamku.

INFANT, ǀgaba.

INFLATE, to, khora.

INHABIT, to, ǁkanna.

INHALE, to, ka:ǂaŋ.

INHERITANCE, ǀgaa tʃware.

INITIATION DANCE, kwĩ.

INJURE, to, guri. Injury, gurijo.

IN-LAW, ǀo, ǀui, ǀwe, ǀwi, ǃkwĩ, ǃa:, ǃnale, ǃnum.

INQUIRE, to, jowa. Inquiry, jowao.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

INSECT, baraxam, didi, dani, dʒoba, dʒu ka ko ǁghaie, kindʒa, koe, kwakwa ri,
k"o!a:, na!na!rro, tʃatʃara, !ga!rritən, ǀhuŋǀhuŋ, !kwa!ttən.
!ka!m, ǀkaŋ ǁaǁabba, ǀkau!ru, !kuiŋ, !kwo!m, !kwubbo, !na:!,
!noŋ, !nubbu dʒwa!itən, !nwa !ka:!, ǁkaǁkarrasi.

INSENSIBLE, swɛ:-u-tiŋ.

INSERT, to, takwa.

INSIDE, dʒwai!iten, owa, tʃi, !u, !ã:, !ŋ:, ǀnãu, ǁkai, ǁkai:e,
ǁkaǁkatten-de, ǁk"wã:, ǁk"xãi?i, ǁxe:e, ǂkamoo.

INSIST, to, ǁka siŋ.

INSPAN, to, kae, kolexe, !kãe kau, !xobbe, ǂkãe kau.

INSTEAD OF, athe oo.

INSTEP, ǁkaŋa.

INSTRUCT, to ǁka:a, ǀǁkhou:.

INSULT, to, tʃao.

INTELLIGENT, kã.

INTEND, to, ka, kie, ǁka, ǂhʌm.

INTERJECTIONS, bo:, bu, e, ɛhɛ, ehẽ, em khe kho, ha, hai, ha:-i, ha!i,
haije, i:xa, ǀjai, ja:ǀi, ǂjehe, ǀjɛhe, kehe, keihe, kihe, oe,
oeja, õ:hõ, ǀoooo, orro, sa!-aa, ǀwo:, xaup, !ĩ!ĩ.

INTERROGATIVES, akwa, aku, ba, dà, de, dekən, den, die, ǀdje, diŋ, din,
dina, djisi, du, ɛ, ga, gisi, gjisi, guru, ǀje:, ka:!, kauki, ǀkauku,
kha, ǀkisi, kitie, kurux kjekje, kjekjexai, kore, kuerre, kuli,
kure, kutʃi, kwa, kwa:i, kwe, ǀla, ma, maba, mdʒa, mpai, mtai,
ŋ, nam, nama, nao, nare, ŋxade:, ra, ru, sa-ka, suǀu, se, taide,
tama, tame, te:, te:n, terai, tidi, tire, tirre, tja:, tjhuxai,
tooi, tsara, ts?oate, tʃo, tu, tum, tuma, tumu, weka, xaǀxai,
xau, xede, xube, !gaka, !gisi, !ha, !i, !ka:, !ki, ǂnõ.

INTESTINE, !gui.

INTO, ŋ, n, na.

INTOXICATED, di, ǀgwe.

IRIS, karamo.

IRON, sebeke, tsipi, tʃoma, !koli, !kori, !kuri, !kx?o:!i-si, !k"urri,
!orin, !uri!kaiho.

IRRITATE, to, ʃwo. Irritation, ʃwao.

IS, eso, ga.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ISANZU, ʃamo.

ISLAND, !goho.

IT, e, ebe, _ga, ha, han, haŋ, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, ĩ, ita, ja, ki, kwa,
la, me, _sa, _ʃa, ta, tati, te, ti, tja, twi kwa, xa.

ITCH, to, ʃɔm, _ʃwa, tʃware !kati, !kwai:ʃiten.

ITCH, ʃwao.

JACKAL, bo, gari-k-gari, hei, koro, k"wetl'e, mbwelako, n!gaa, po, po, poʃu,
tʃekasas, !ga:'ai, !geri, !gira, !gire, !giri, !kara, !kaʃi,
!kere, !kerre, !kili, !gauʃi, !gwita, !gwitən, !na-ma, !xamma,
-ǁ'a, ǁgo:xu, ǁhas, ǁkooru, ǁkuru, ǁnautʃa, ǁnwoi, ǂgoa ǂna, ǂgoe,
ǂgu:, θposa.

JACKET, ba:ki, bekesa:.

JANGLE, to, !kaʃrak.

JAW, xanee, !gam, ǁkaii. ~~Jawbone~~ Jawbone, -!na_ʃi, ǁxannu.

JEW'S HARP, _ǁkuǁkx'a-si.

JINGLE, to, !kãunu-!kãunu.

JOG ALONG, to, byttənxa, gigɛrritən, !kãu!kãu, !kãu:n!kãu:n, !kɔrritən,
!kwottən, ǁkam-ǁkam.

JOIN, to, a hu ǁkae, kae, !ka!kanna, !kottən, ǂa, ǂaǂabba, ǂwaku,
ǂwaǂwa.

JOIN, !khara.

JOINT, tʃonaha, !no, !koa, !kwa, !kwe!kwe, ǁkʌmm.

JOURNEY, ena, seree, ǁkamma.

JUDGE, to, ǂkaŋ. Judgement, ǂkano.

JUICE, ǁki. Juicy, txuu.

JUMP, to, kanakute, khu:, -ku, pee, -po:, sau, su:kən, sutten, to:-u,
!kwoʃbbe
xaua-i, xwi, !kabbuka, !kabbukən, !hãũ, !ka:, !kabbu -!ku, !k"a
-!nao, !nau, !'o, !õã, -!'owa, !uhi, !xein, ǁge:, ǁhĩĩ, ǁkaǁko:p
ǁk"oppo, ǁk"wi, ǁne:, ǁni, _ǁxe, ǂhau, ǂkwã.

JUST, kae, k"aia, oaa, tʃoho, tʃoo, tuko, !ka:gən, !kaika, !kedda,
!keitən, !ke tau, !uha.

JUSTICE, !ka:ʃti, !ka:tikao. Justify, to, ka se he.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

KAFIR, ǀu, ǀu:, ǃkabbe, ǁgabe, ǁkǝxaitǝn, ǂkaba.

KAFIR CORN, balekwa, ǂalaǂala, suŋ, ǀnus, ǃnǝ.

KALAHARI, khatia, ǃnõ:, ‒ǀnǝ:, ǂnǝ:.

KAREEBOOM, ǀgwa ǀge:, ǀka, ǁkana, ǁkannǁkann, ǁna:. Kareebos, k"aru.

KAROSS, _abadʒi, da, _da‒ǃa, koaʃa, sabi, si_ǀnwa, si_ǃã, sin_ǃã, ʃabi, tsari, tsi‒ǂa, tʃiŋ‒ǃa, tʃi‒ǃa, tʃi‒ǂa:, tʃi‒ǀkwitʃoro, xaba, ǀguruken, ǀnwi, _ǀnwa, ǃkau, ǃkhu, ǃkausi, ǃkheimea, ǃkottenǃkotten, ǃku, ǃku‒ba, ǃkwa, ‒ǃkwabba, ǃno, ǃnoeiŋ, ǃnoiŋ, ǃnuiŋ, ǃnwiŋ, ǃõã, ǁgabe, ǁha, ǁhana, ǁhani, ǁhenni, ǁkabba, ǁk"oa, ǁŋ, ǁnaha, ǁnwyŋ, ǂoã.

KEEP, to, bekwa, kei, thusa, ǀku:, ǃk"i:, ǁxara, ǁxarra, ǁxe:, ǁkeiǁkei, ǂauǂau, ǂkan.

KERNEL, sooko.

KICK, to, ʤa:, k"weitǝn, xweitǝn, ǀkwii, ǃgurritpn, ǃkworrɛǃkwrrɛ. ǁkhabbe, ‒ǁku, ‒ǁxu, ǂkannn, ‒ǂkũ, ǂnaa, ǂna‒a, ǂna:a:, ǂnai.

KIDNEY, ʤwenʤwe, ǀgau kja, ǃkhetǝnǃkhwetǝn, ǃkweǃkwetǝn, ǃnai, ǃne:i, ǃnesi, ǃum.

KILL, to, kai, _kuŋka, misi, missi, ǀa:, ǀa, ǀgohe, ǀgoo, ǀka, ǀkaǃka, ǀkha, ǀkhaǀkha, ǀkhi:, ǀki:, ǀku, ǀkũ, ǀkukǝn ǃka, ǀkxã, ǀũ, ǃau, ǃkɛrreta, ǃkɛrretǝn, ǃkhuŋ, ‒ǃkhũ, ǃkũ, ǃkuŋ, ‒ǃxũ, ǁgja_e, ǁkau, ǁkhuru, ǁkoa, ǁkota, ‒ǁkwã, ǁkwannako, ǁk"o, ǁk"o, ǁk"ona, ‒ǁk"oro, ǁo, ǁo:, ǁwã, ǂhabbe. Killing, ǀkhara, ǀkhaǀkha.

KILT, kuu, thuba.

KIND, tõi, tõise. Kindness, lebolee.

KINDLE, to, ǃxau, ǁkei, ǂʔãːǁʔai.

KINGKCLX, a:ka. Kingdom. ǁgaiehau.

KISS, to, ŋgoma, ǀwobba, θmwain.

KLIPSPRINGER, uto:ntoin, ǀkaisi, ǁkha:ni-ses, ‒ǁkʔo.

KLOOF, ǀara, ǀkanna.

KNEAD, to, garuba, kabe, klʔueta.

KNEE, gnomate, _gǝm, guruŋguru, koa ǂne, ǃgǝm, ǀgurunǀgurija, ǀkukuru, ǀno, ǀñoan, ǀnũaŋ, ǀnu:ma, ǃguru, ǃkhoa, ǃkhwoǂm, ǃkoa, ǃkuru, ǃkwa‒ǀni, ǃxwa, ǁgũ ǀni, ǁgǝm, ǁkoe, ǁkoiǁkoi, ǁkollete.

KNEE BAND, komba.

KNEE HOLLOW, ǁgnõetu, ǁgnõmentu, ǁkaǂttentu, ǁkõ‒ǀnaŋ, _ǁkwẽ_ǁkwẽ.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

KNEEL, to, !kʌm, ǁgʔon, ǁʔukuǁʔuku.

KNIFE, debi, gõa, itlʔako, kagho, kaho, kana, kuku, ~~ǂkurru~~, tʃa:,
!ko!ko, !go:, !gwara, !gwarra, !kau:xu, !kho, !ko, !kuku, !nora,
ǀǀga,
ǀxo, ǀǀka:, /ǀǀkha:, ǁga, ǁka, ǁkau, ǁkuru, ǁkurru, ǁkuttənǁkutʃ
ǁkau, ǁaurutʃn
tən, ǂa:, ǂã:, -ǂau, ǂgo:ǂgo:, ǂgua, ǂka:, ǂkau, ǂkoǂko,
ǂkuǂku, ǂnãu, 'kuriu

KNOBKERRIE, dʒwaa, kho:ma, koma, tsama, !garro, !gauru, !gɛrru,
!kʔo:kən, !koʔokən, !kʷo:gən, !kʷoka, !kʷo:kən, !no:, !nwa:,
!o, ǁgoʔm, !gum, ǁkaoka, ǁkʷi.

KNOCK, to, gwi,sui, !kãiju, !kõ:, !nu, !u:iba, !ʔai:kən, !aitən,
!kaʔ!ka:ʔ, !kiju, !kokən, !kum, !kʷo:kən, !nauwa, !nouwa,
ǁgamǁgam, ǁgappəmǁgappa, ǁkam, ǁkamma, ǂɛmm.

KNOCK, !ko!ko.

KNORHAAN, hao ǁa, kwa:ʔkwaʔra, !ãʔ, !gotʃokoma, !ka!kaʔmba, !kaokən, !kauʔkən,
!kauʔ!kauʔkən, !kwara kʷərri, !nara, !nwa!wa, !xauki, ǁaba,
ǁgaba, ǁkewa:, 'a.

KNOT, to, !gəʔm, !gm, !kum, !kʷxuna.

KNOT, mahuto.

KNOW, to, an, hŋ, ho:, iŋ, kxʔai, mu-ǂen, ~~kxxy~~ -tsa, tsʔa, tsaieta,
ǂã:,ǂan, ǂanna,
!yma, !ana, !hã, !khã, !!ʔhã, ǁkai, ǁkxeki, ǁxai, ~~Nxkxkoxxx~~,
ǂenn, ǂenna, ǂni:, ǂni-i. Not to --, dham, tam, !ʔu:, !uwa.

KNOWLEDGE, anaha.

KNUCKLE, !khwakwa-ǁgatʃo, !kumma:siŋ, -ǁxui.

KORANA, !giri ǁkein, !kuarra, ǁgaisi, ǁkammaxa, ǂkwiki.

KRAAL, aio, kamra, karaa, xari, !horo, !ʔa_ra:, !karra, ǁkari, ǁkwa,
-ǂko:a.

KRANTZ, koro, -!kou:.

KUDU, doa, dəm, du, dum, dwa, kxai, kʷai, xai, xeiba, xiba, !kuau,
!nʌha,
ǁxau, ǂkau. !nõa, !nuhã:, !nwa, !nwoi, !uha, !xau,

LACK, to, haija, ka, koara, kora, kɔro, kuã, kua, kuana, kuara, kula,
tua,
kwara, kwaka, kwona, taani, taasi, ukua, ukuwa, !keo, !ua:, !a:ka

LAD, kʷaudoro.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

LADDER, abo tsikho.

LADE, to, !kwiŋ. Laden, ǁnau.

LADLE, derimbida.

LADY, amama.

LADYBIRD, !xwum.

LAIR, ǁkama, ǁnu.

LAKE, dʒiba.

LAMB, lala:ko, ǁxau:.

LAME, ts'i. Lameness, kwa tsikho.

LAND, !kaŋ, !khouhu, !nu:, !nwere, ǁkauguh.

LANGUAGE, kwio, k"wi, k"wi:sii, mãna, ok"wi, !ha:si, !ko, !kwiŋkia, ǁkala-ã, ǁkʌŋ.

LAP, to, ǁabbo, ǁguobbu, ǁkabbu.

LAPWING, rwerwe.

LARGE, tsema, tsissaxi, !gowe, !nu !ne ǁa, !kw'i:, ǁka:ǂ, ǁkoo, ǁkolo, ǁne-a, ǁno'a, ǂkhan.

LARVA, !koʃigani, !nei te !nabbe.

LARYNX, !ʌherre, !ʌhatten.

LAST, ǁkaka.

LATER, kau, k"wa:, ʃenaxa, ʃenexa, oga, !kaiǂti, !hau, !nwe, !nwiŋki, ǁnau:a.

LATH, !kwain-ti.

LAUGH, to, kurri:ken, kurri:ten, kx'ãi, kx'ãia, k"ai-ã, k"ai-ẽ, k"eink"ein, k"enk"en, k"ui-ã, k"wẽ-ĩ, k"wĩ-ã, k"wĩ:ja, natʃeja, si, tsi, !kaurru, !nhĩ, !ka:, ǁkaaiǂ, ǁk"aiǂ, ǁk"ei, ǁk"i:ǁk"i-i, ǁkǂxai:, ǁk"xe:.

LAUGH, ǂkhaejo.

LAY, to. gu, ma:a, tã:, taŋ, tẽ, tete, te te:n, tha, tĩ, tõã, toxo, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, tʃetʃe, !kã, !hauiten, !ho, !kãuǂija, ǁkain, ǁkam, ǁko:e, ǁkwe, ǁk"am, ǁxã, ǁxuŋ, ≠ggammi, ǂnabbe, θpa:n-tn.

LAZINESS, !uiten-di, orowe, !ku, ǁku:.

LAZY, ŋolɔɔ, !kaira, ǁku:.

LEAD, to, ane, duidu:ise, guruma, tʃe, !kwe:, !nau, !hum!hum, !kãu, !kãuwi, !khãu, !khaui, !khãuwa, !kʌm, ǁgɔɛ:ten, ǁgwɛ:iten, ǁgwe:ten, ǁkãi, ǁke. -!guri

LEADER, ga:u-xa.

LEAF, dora, hatsape, hiʃepi, goa:, kaŋkaǂmu-si, kan-u, tʃoli, xerro:,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!gana, !gum, !goro, !k"abbe, !k"oro, !nabu, !xe:, !gwa, !k?ã,

~~!xxubbu;xxxubbu;~~ _!u_wu, _!!goba, _!!gova. To be in --, t?ʌmmuwa.

To break into --, !n?obbu, !n?ubbu, !!hõa.

LEAKY, baʃako.

LEAN, to, t?wa:ra, !gaa, !kahe, !kobe, !xũ, ǂxãi. !!xori tʃu,

LEAN, to be, _dʒam, koãin, koiŋ, k"ai, !kum!kum, !kouwi,

!ʌharra, !!gaitʃu.

LEAP, to, sutten, tsaa.

LEARN, to !kwoi!kwoi, !!xa:!!xa:, !!kaihe,

LEATHER, dabaija, thau, !kou, ǂoa.

LEAVE, to, dzã:, hatʃe, huu, hwe, kwona, k"we, nu:ma, oe, oeja, rue,

tẽ, te, toa, ~~kx~~ tʃyri, tũ:i, u, -u, xa, xou, xou:i, xu:, -!ka:,

!ka, !kau, !uhi:, -!kama, !!na, ǂari, ǂkama, -ǂno.

LECHWE, dʒo.

LEEWARD, !ʌhobba.

LEFT (side), -di, pasako, !aiki, !aikie, !gobbe, !!erre, !!gai, -ǂgai.

LEG, dãĩ, jù tam, naxuŋ, naxu-si, teaba, tee, -tikəntikakən, tjai,

upukwa, !ai, !gooi, !kã, !kam, !kubbi, -!kwetən, !kwe!kwetən,

!o:a, !õa, !e, !goaggən, -!go_ma, !kã, !karraŋ, !kerru, !ko:, !koa, !kogən

!koma:, -!kom, !k?u:ka, !kum, -!kwa: !kwa:gən, !kwa!kwa,

!kwa!kwa:gən, !kwa!kwakkən, !k"u:ka, !!guŋ, !!kãi, !!koa, !!koah,

!!koma, !!kum, !!kwallaŋxu, !!õa, ǂã, ǂkum, ǂkx?aro, ǂoa, 'oa.

LEGAVAAN, ʃoro.

LEGBAND, !!horo, !ko-u, !k"e:jən, !ka_ĩ.

LEGEND, boori.

LEND, to, maa, !xwobbe.

LEOPARD, dʒendʒai, uje, um, uwe, !k"abbe, !goe, !hãũ, -!hm, !hom,

!khum, !hum, !kau, !kaue, !koe:ba, !kui:h, !kuioba, !kum, !k"au,

!k"auru, !oe, !!kabe, !!kaue, !!kauitən, !!kebe, !!kou, !!kum, -!!kwi, !!o,

ǂhoe:-nab, 'oe.

LESS, gɛbbitən.

LET, to, a, -a, a:, ã:, -auwi, -ãũ, du, koʃa, ko?n, kuon, na, sai, sa?i,

tĩ, tʃi !!a, tʃi !!hã, tua, -!ka:, !ka, !khi, !na, !nau, !ne,

!no, !no, !uhija, !ho, -!nou, !!nã, !!kwã:, !!na.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

LETTER, lekwaro, !gara, !kani, !kanni, !kein, !goe, !we:, !kani, 'kai.

LICHEN, swã, ǁnabe.

LICK, to, dene, t'ai‡ta, t'atten, tauwe, !kai:, !kãi:-ĩ.

LID, aie ǁkwa, kom tsikho, ʃele, !hauruken,.

LIE, to (tell lies), dau:dau:, dhame, njono mee, tʃu !nwa, ʒiŋ, !koaja, !kwi!kwisiten, !nwaʃa, ǁa, ǁkhwaija, ǁkhwiǁkhwi,.

LIE, to (down), da, kam, kamma, ke:ŋ, kia:, kieŋ, netn, ʃu, ta, ta:, taa, tẽ, te:ŋ, te:n, tete, tẽte:n, tia, tieŋ, tiŋ, tn, toa, tsaruwe, tʃale, tu:, tu, ‾!a_aba, ‾!e_!aba, !ga, !ga:, _!go, !guu, !ka:, !kueŋka, !kwã, !ũŋ, !xurri, !xwerri, !ga‡, !golo!go, !khãu:, !khwi!khwi:, !ki, ‾!ko:, !nwa:, !xa:tu, !xwageni, !xogeni, ǁgwara-siŋ, ǁgweai, ǁkam, ǁkaǁkam‾ma, ǁkupi, ǁk"noŋta, ǁk"we, ǁora, ǂga, ǂke ʃuwa.

LIE, tʃu !nwa, ǁkhwaitjie.

LIFE, kweo.

LIFT, to, a, gui, ho, hoa, huǂŋ, ko‾koa, ʃui, ui, wai, waiǂ, whaiǂ, wei, ǁke, ǁkeku, ǁkworri, ǁnakuta.

LIGAMENT, ~~KKXXX~~ ǁkẽi.

LIGHT, to(fire), ‾bu, ~~kgxxx~~ _kau, !ku:, ‾!ka, !kai, !xra:, ‾ǁgu, ~~ǁkxix~~ ~~KXX~~, ǁkaŋ-a, ǁke, ǁkei, ǂna:e, ǂxi:, Θpwã.

LIGHT, to be, ‾gau, hãuikia, !ga, ǂka:.

LIGHT, (easy, not heavy), kwo, k"wi:, k"wĩ, ʃui, ʃwi, tsarao, ǁkirri.

LIGHT, dai, _gwoba, !k'a‾ki, ǁxam, ǂxiǂxi.

LIGHTCOLOURED, dʒao, ‾!hum, !k'ao.

LIGHTEN, to, batten, dabara, dhebe, etapi, kia, tjeba, _ma:ra, taba, _tabe, tara, taǂra, tjaba, ‾ǂi.

LIGHTNING, hitsi, tadi, thaǂi, !!ga:ǂi, ǁkoah kauŋ.

LIKE, to, ‾to:, ‾ǁa:, ǂkau:, ǂkauwa, ≠kxa.

LIKE, to be, eetʃu, isa, iʃa, itʃu, jetʃu, kam, kama, kaija, koma, komi, tam, tamma, u, ua, !kwãiǂ, !kwãiǂja, ǁka:, ǁkeiǁkei, ǁko, ǁkoa, ǂkwa.

LIKELY, ʃo.

LIME, hwe !gwe.

LIMP, to, duru, !hiŋ, !ka:ǂi, !ʌhaiten, ǁaǁappem.

LION, inhei, kham, ho:m, hum, nǂne:, seseme, xam, xamba, !gna ǁkheu, !horeb, !kaǂiǂ, !k"ai, !gõiŋ, !ho kham, !kho ɛ:ti, !kweike, !kweki

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!kxam, _!nai$^{\prime}$, !ne, !nei, !ohekia, ǁkã̃, ǁka$\int$i, ǁkhã̃:$^{\prime}$, ǁkwa$^{\prime}$mma, ǂhu:gu, $^{\prime}$nai.

LIP, doebe, kamwa t$\int$wa, si !o, _t$\int$um, zo:ŋ, !ko:gen, $^{\prime}$kam.

LIQUID, gwegwe, ǁkhi, ǁki.

LIQUOR, —xwẽ̃i.

LISTEN, to, kiam, koku, tjhu, tj$^{?}$u, toa, tu, tu:i, tum, !kã̃:, ǁole.

LITTLE, _a$^{\prime}$m, de:ma, de:me, dwese, haini, kare, nakwete, nakwɔte, sa !nwa, teme, tsama, tsema, tseme, tserre, ts$^{?}$ettɔn, tsia, t$\int$esi, tʌmse, tʌmθpwa, !are, !e:sake, !kanni, !karise, !ka:se, !ka:si, !k"are, !k"arre, !k"arese, !k"erri, !oko, !wi:, _!au, !$^{?}$au, !gauko, !hõ!hõmmija, !ko, ǁʌni, ǂĩ. -- ones, !neike, θpwoxukakɔn. -- pieces. θpwonni.

LIVE, to, bahe, bai-i, _dzwa$^{\prime}$i, ga, ge, geja, ha, _ha$^{\prime}$, ika, kau, kauwa, kĩ̃nja, kona, kwia, k"wĩ̃, naia, naija, sefwa, upuwa, xanna, !koa, —!kwa, !kwa:$^{\prime}$, !xoa, !am, !amma, !auwa, _!go_ni, !ha, !hã̃:, !kau, !k$^{?}$au, !kaua, !kau:a, !kaui, —!kauwa, !k$^{?}$auwa, !kau!kau:uka, !khou, !kona, !kone, !kou, —!k$^{?}$ou, !kou!kouukɔn, —!nau, !xonna, !xonne, !xwonna, ǁa!ke, ǁan, ǁanna, ǁei, ǁeĩ̃, ǁen, ǁenna, ǁkai, ǁk"ai, ǁk"wĩ̃, ǁʌn, ǂkauve.

LIVE THING, ǁk"weaba. gu,

LIVER, —dʒe, ŋaŋa, —$\int$ŋ:, te:, ts$^{?}$ai, t$\int$e, t$\int$ĩ̃, t$\int$iŋ, !nãã̃ŋ, ǁk"eĩ̃sa, ǁnai:$^{\prime}$n, ǁnʌm, ǁnwaŋ.

LIZARD, dorub, _gana, go—ru, kade, ngololo, ŋgoru, —sigu, ta$^{\prime}$rrugu, tsai, !goru, !gwattɔn, _!ka$^{\prime}$-u, !kha$^{\prime}$-u, !nansi, !noa ǂai, _!no:_!no, tsxaŋ, t$^{\prime}$uruguk ɔn, _wa$^{\prime}$rriba, _wa$^{\prime}$ru, —!nai:, !kauo, !noa ǂai, ǁha, —ǁho$^{\prime\prime}$ru, ǁkaǁka, ǁnannisa, ǁnomisa, ǂxani.

LOAD, to, hukɔn, t$\int$uat$\int$uain, _!nau, _!naua.

LOAD, miriŋgo, _tã̃.

LOBSTER, ǁgu —ǂxi.

LOCK, to, !hom.

LOCK, selotili.

LOCUST, dʒim, e:in, gu:, kon !oes—serru, t$\int$im, _!gumtɔ !ẽ̃!ẽ̃a, !kõ̃i, !ɔ:i, !gau$^{\prime}$, !hau:, !hou, !!khau, ǁgora—ba, ǁkamma, ǁkue—i, ǁkwaǁkwa, ǁ$^{?}$m, ǂhau, ǂk$^{?}$a$^{\prime}$ttɔnǂk$^{?}$a$^{\prime}$ttɔn, ǂkumba, ǂ$^{?}$o$^{?}$ɛ$^{\prime}$hau. bird, ǁkerri. -- tree, $^{\prime}$kum.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

LOINS, khu, !koẽi, !kã ǁkwaee, ǁnkãba.

LOINCLOTH, da, _da, ǁohi:, ǂgo.

LONG, to, !kauki dʒuwaje.

LONG, ãu, au, e, gaba, _ga, kame, kenena, kenina, kettau, lekl?e, letl?e, takasi, tasse, !a:, !ã:, !ãsi, !gẽ: !kei ǂau, !kei tau, !nise, !gau, !gẽẽ, !gẽi, !koha, !ko!ko:ka, ‾!kum, _!nori, !oinkien, ǁkokwe, ǂgaaŋ, ǂgaŋ, ǂkhan, ǂumm, ǂumma, ǂxana.

LOOK, to, mu, siŋ, sŋ, tʃe, tʃii, _!go:, _ǁkoʔla, ǁkorrete, ǁkwã:, ǁkwoi, ǁkʷoen, ǁkʷoi, ǁkʷa:, ǁkʷeŋ. -- about, eri‾ere, kʷoã, uã, !kauru, !kwoi!kwõie, ǁkwe:, ǂkerre. -- afar, ‾!koro. -- after, lisa, kʷaise, ǁkɛnn. -- around, ko:ko:, marika, !gõa, -- at, hi:ten, !e!ʌni, !kwe, !kwe!kwe. -- back, _daiʔten, ‾!nabbi, ǂnãi. -- for, kao, kxʔa:ʃu, kʷarro, kʷaru, kʷatu, ɔndoko, tsume, ‾tu, !kẽ, ǁkam. -- out, ‾koro. -- to, !ko:ĩ, ɑɑ -- up. njim khao, titi, !nʔiŋ-a.

LOOK, xu-!kwã, !kusi.

LOOP, to, txwoʔm.

LOOSE, gwa:, koʔn, kuan, ittɔnkxx, tã:, turru, !kwa:, ǁko:‾ɔam, ǁnuru.

LORD, !nuh.

LORRY, kʷolohi.

LOSE, to, tua, !gerri, ǂerri.

LOSS, gamohexe.

LOUD, ǁke:ni, ǁwẽ:, ǁwẽ:i.

LOUSE, to, twãi, twãja.

LOUSE, !meinje, !miŋ, !nani, !nẽi, !koʔe-tau, ǁgam, ɵmoein, ɵmoeŋ, ɵmoinja, ɵmwiŋ.

LOVE, to, _gare, kjʔem, ko:ka, ko:ka, -tãŋ, !ka:ʔŋ-a, -ǁʔa:, ǁã:, ǁaŋ, ǁgam, ǁkãiʔn, ǁkao, ǁkhaiʔn, ǂko, ǂkokie, ǂcxa.

LOVE, ǁgama.

LOVER, ǁgamthi.

LOW, to, kʷai, tʃĩ, !kʷa, ǁkʷa, ǂkee.

LOW, to be, ǁge:i.

LOWER, to, ǁkabbe, ǁkabbeten.

LUMBER, to, ǁkwommaŋǁkwommaŋ.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

LUNGS, so:, sõ_a, so?ã, soo, sosoken, sũã, swã:, ʃo:, ʃõi, tso:si, tʃo, !kõn!kõn, !ʌmsi, ǁgũ, ǁkõi, ǁkõnuke, ǁkũte, ǁ?o!ŋu.

LYNX, !ku-g!nwiŋ, !kuken!nwiŋ, !noa:akuja, _!gau!, !ha, !hab, !kãũba, !ko:g?!nuiŋtara, !ko!nuiŋtara, !kug?!noiŋ, !ŋha!, ǁk"ǁk"bba, ǂgami, ǂũi.

MAD, !gokho, ǁxaa. Madness, ǁxaau.

MAGGOT, sueŋsueŋ, !koã

MAGIC, tau!itən, tʃoma, tʃoʃa, !ko:kən-de, !ko:?õ ǂe, !ko:!o!ti, !xãũ:, !xãũŋ, !gi:, !gi:xa, !gitən, !kokən-de, !k?oken-tikən, ǁkeŋ, ǂ?a:xobo, ǂn?u, ǂn?ũ, ǂũ:.

MAIDEN, _!nwi:.

MAIZE, !nus.

MAKARANGA, birwa.

MAKE, to, aba, -bu, da:, dakendakən, di, do:ni, ekekela, ela, elana, gariki, gu, _guru, ku:i, ko:, kuru, kutu, kwa, kx?u, k"o, k"ɔ, k"u:, k"wa, njim, o, ɔ, taba, ta!bba, taŋga, ti, tʃikine, tʃikina, tʃolen, !ki, !koko, !kxwa, !xo-a, !xwa, !kausi, _!kau uki, !xau, !xumma, ǁke, ǁkhwetən, ǂk"am.

MAKOBA, ngoba.

MALE, bɛ, deŋəŋ, do:, gwai, jak"amba, kwii, k"au, k"audoro, poo, tʃo, txleme, ukako, !ãũ, !ka!o, !k"au, !xadi, !alisi, !gan, !go:, !kã, ǁka:de, ǁko, ǁk"au, ǁnai, ǁxo:, ǂgo, ǂko, ǂko:.

MALIGN, to, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, _kwerriten.

MALLET, !kam tsikho.

MAMBA, ǂnaiko, ǂneko.

MAN, auba, auma, aureba, bɛ, de, deŋəŋ, dõ, do:, gwa, gwai, kau tʃo, koa, koŋ, kwe, kxaukwe, k"au, _la!, la, la!a!, ʃa:, t?na, tʃowe, tu, tuken, tutu, txleme, unu, !ãũ, !koaŋ, !ku, !kua, !k"au, !go, !gu:, !gui, !hoa, !kã, !ke, !k?e, !khũ, !khũŋ, !ko, !ko, !koa, !kui, !kuitən, !kwã, !kwa, !kwi, !nwa, !o, !o, !xe, !xena, !!go:, _ǁgo:, ǁgo, ǁgoo, ǁkate, ǁhaa, ǁko, ǁk"amba, ǁnai, ~~ǂha:. Old~~

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ǂgo, ǂke:kie, ǂko, ǂko:kie, θha:. Old --, ǀkwẽ ǀga ‒kjuke, ǁhu:n_taa . Young --, damako, k"au doro, k"ariK"au, k"arik"um, k"ataikwa, ǂkao ǀgwa, ǂkui, 'kan.

MANAGE, to, ǀkaŋ, .

MANE, ngala, ngalako, tsere, ǀgare, ǀgari, ǀkarre, ‒ǀkerre, ǀkwarre, ǃgori, ǁkara.

MANGE, baba ʃole.

MANIOC, mwanza.

MANTIS, haiʃe, haiʃo, ǀkaggen, ǀkaggi, ǀkakken, ǀkakki, ǀʔo, ǃna-ka-ʃk"a:aʃa, ǃna:‒m, ǁgamma-tʃotʃoro, ǁgaŋ-a, ǁkaŋdoro, ǁkaǁkarrasi, ǂxaǂxarro,. Wife of --, koakoa‒ri, ǃarroxu, ǃarruxu, ǃkauru.

MANURE, sn, ǀkoro.

MANY, aso, gaba, kjebekje, mutle, taka, tsao, tukuŋ, ‒ǀkhi, ǀk"oa:i, ǀk"oa:ja, ǀk"wai, ǀk"waija, ǀneǀne, ǀũai,ǃkau, ǃnai, ǃñẽ:, ǃne:, ǃo:o:ka, ǁkani, ǁkante, ǁkari, ‒ǁkarri, ǁk"ari, ǁxain, ‒ǂʔhi, ‒ǂkhi, ‒ǂne:, ǂxi.

MARK, to, ǀnau:. Marking, 'gnore.

MARK, debe, lebadi, tʃo:, ǃkuko ku ǁka, ǃʌhaǃʌhan, ǀwe:ǀwe:, ǁko:ʃa, ǁk"eisa.

MARRIAGE, seo; teo.

MARROW, soeŋ, sweŋ, ǀnwiʒi, ǃkoraŋaŋ, ǂkai:.

MARRY, to, bo:ki, ho‒honda, ‒k"u, hu, se, see, ʃɛ, ʃe, tʃi:ta, u:ki, ǃa:na, ǀhãa, ǀhaŋ, ǀke:nsiŋ, ǀnau, ǀwija, ǃgoa, ǃkwã, ǃkwe:, ǃnwi, ǃum, ǃxwe, ǁnaie.

MARSH, hore.

MASAI, ǃuŋgue, ǃuŋguwe.

MASARWA, basarwa, basalaxarite.

MASS, to, ‒ǀkwobbe, ǃkɛtten.

MASSAGE, to, ǃgori.

MASTER, kha, ǀnuh, ǂxu:.

MAT, ʃitʃalo, ǀu:nta, ǃkwi:, ‒ǃk"wi, ǁka:, ǁkau, ǁkhau.

MATABELE, ǃgiri.

MATCHES, kibiriti.

MATE, ‒kou:, ǀka:gen, ǀka:ka, ǀka:kaken, ǀka:ken, ǀka:ki, ǀkau, ǀke, ǀke:, ǀkeŋ, ǁkhaǁkha.

MATTER, tsʔoa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

MATTRESS, tʃaa.

MATURE, to, tsaŋgana.

MAY, se.

ME, ka, ke, ki, mi, mihi, n, ŋ, ni, te, tji, tʃi.

MEAL, bu:pi, butu, byriʃi, _daǂraŋga, puŋgu, ʃuru, ǃkumma, ǁxummi.

MEALIE, kotosi, mudi, myri, myriŋ, sako, tʃakesi, xɔ:ǫ, ǃeantsa:n.

MEASURE, emoo.

MEAT, ~a:, a:ŋ, an, einja, ẽiŋẽiŋja, eŋ, eŋeŋ, hẽ ǂ?i, koho, koxo,
kxoho, k"oxo, mana, njoo, ~asi, sehopa, tha, ǃka, ǃkha:, ǃko:ǂo,
ǃkwetenǃkweten, ǃkweǃkwe, ǃǃkha, ǃǃxamma, ǁgja, ǁka, ǁkha, ǁgoa,
ǂka, ǂkxa, θpwai, θpwe, θpwa:, θpwa:gen, 'kohu.

MEDICINE, hii, mtumbi, s?ɔ:-ǃã, so-ǃã, ʃo-ǃõa, tseti, tʃo, ǃkau:, ǁxa:.
-- bag, tʃo kau. -- man, tʃo k"au. To give -- ǃhoǃho kakho.

MEDIUM, -dum.

MEET, to, ho:, hoa, howa, _ǃgoǂa, ǃke:ŋ, ǃke:n, ǃkhaio, ǁai, ǁkaitta,
ǁke, ǁkohe, ǁkum. Meeting, ano.

MELON, mataŋga, nara, naro, so:gen, tahaŋka, tsama, tʌm, ǃkasa,
-ǃkausi, ǁkaŋ, ǂkau, ǂkoe, -ǂkou, ǂnai.

MELT, to, k"arritji, -xuŋ-xuŋ, ǁnwi, ǂkũ.

MEMBRANE, ǁgoenǁgoe:n.

MEMBRUM VIRILE, ǃkara.

MEN, ǃe, ǃɛ, ǃei.

MEND, to, anao, ǃgu:i, ǃgwe, ǃkãǃkã, ǃkaǃkanna, ǁk"au:ǂwa.

MENSTRUATE, to, sum, ǃko.

MENTION, to, ewa.

MERCY, thoo.

MERE, MERELY, ĩ:, kuri, xarra, ǃuha.

MERRIMENT, tʌri tsikho.

MERRYTHOUGHT, ǃkham.

METAL, bo:ko, kinjamsala, tsipi, tʃoma, we, ǃko:, ǃganu, ǃgwara,
ǃgwarra, ǃgwatten, -ǃkãnnu, ǃkannu, -ǃkhõu, ǃkomadʒi, ǁk"a,
ǁno:a, -ǂkanu

MIDDAY, _gwɔba, ǃgwã, ǃkhu-ru, ǁkaǁka akwe, ǁkwãrra, ǁkwõrra, ǂkheru

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

Thia part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

MIDDLE, kammaŋ, ts'omma, ts'umma, !kaːː, !kauŋ, -!kou, ǁgaiwa, ǁkaiːe.

-- aged, zakanit i. -- finger, ǂguŋ ǂaru tʃau.

MIERKAT, dʒwã, khano, tʃamgaba, tsẽ, xara, !awa !areb, !heːse, !khoaŋ,

-!hai, !kaʃo, !kaʃu, -!ki, ǁhyri, ǁkãi, ǁkele, ǁkʌŋsi, ǁnau,

ǁnʌhaːbe, ǂgawub, ǂ'iː, ǂnwã.

MILK, to, tsao, ts'auː, tsauː, tʃau, tʃõ, !aute, -!k"a-o, ǂk"au.

MILK, aku, bi, biesa, gu, idibabe, ku, pi, pii, tʃõ, !koaddən, !xẽ,

!xĩ, ǁkeːgən, ǁkeːŋ, ǁkoaiti, ǁkwaitji, ǁkwaŋ, ǁkweten, ǂgẽ,

ǂxeː.

MILKY WAY, maru-le, !gu ǂoroko, !nu-i, -!koː, !koːwakən, !nu !o !gobbe.

MILLET, mabere, manakɛta, ngoaŋ, sãõ, ʃãõ, tsaxo-kolo, tʃoko.

MILLIPEDE, k'a !gam ts'i, tʃuma, -!n'hwi-si, -!kummiŋ-!kummiŋ,

!nu-!kaʃtten-tsi, ǁkuao, 'kuan'kuani.

MIMOSA, ebe ʌ oo ǁka, !kamsa, !gõ, !gũ, ǁkhau, ǁkorre, ǁkũːn, ǁnaːm.

MIRAGE, !hoː.

MIRTH, hoo tsiri, tʃaroo.

MISFORTUNE, -!goe.

MISS, to, osa, taːʃŋ, taʃŋ-a, taʃŋ-i, taʃŋaŋ, !koː, !koːwa, !kwetən,

!k"oː, !no, -!noː, ǁgoetən.

MISS, oso.
MIST, !hakən!hakən, !khumm, !kum, !kãũː, !kh'o, !khokən.
MISTAKE, to, dauːdauː, !koʃeː, ~~ǂxaa~~ ǂku ru.

MISTAKE, ǁxabeo.

MISTLETOE, !nwaːni.

MISTY, to be, haini kau, !koʃrowa.

MIX, to, hweitən, xauke, ǁkaiǁkai.

MOAN, to, !enni, !huː, !hũː, !gai!gaija, !geː, !geːja, !gɛi!geija.

MOCK, to, guri, kurriːkən, kurriːtən, k"enk"en, k"eink"ein, !kauru,

-!kerru, !kɛrru, !korru.

MOCKER, gurithi.

MOISTEN, to, ts'aiʃã, ts'aiʃĩ, ts'ei-ã.

MOKABI BUSH, 'kabe.

MOLE, gutlurugutluru, ǁhũ, ǁkhũ, ǁnhũ.

MOLE RAT, sugusa, suxus, suxusa, !nũ, !nũhŋ.

MOLEST, to, ǂkwaiːʃnja.

MOLOPO, haixa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

MONEY, hɛlapi, lupi, madi, mari, maʔisi, mboŋgo, !xoe.

MONGOOSE, dau, xarasi, nei !areb, tsa !noe, tsoa:ni:sa, !gae.

MONKEY, momberi, !!ke, ǁke, ǁkho:re:, ǁkʷwarre, .

MONSTER, duduk"eja.

MOON, kalikaŋgu, _kaluŋ-ga, klolo, -sɛta, tʔolo, turro, xʔab, !hawa, !gwee, _!hwi, !kau!karro, !kau!kauru, !ka!karro, !ka!karise, !ka!karribe, !ka!karri(e, !ka!karu(e, !ka!kauru, !koi, !kõrro, !kowe, !kurru, !noe, !nui, !nwi, !xa:n, ǁauru, !!noi, !!nwai, ǁnwai, ǁnweba, ǁnwe, ǁnwei, ǁnwi, ǂgnoe, ǂnwi, ʼʔo-ʃo, ʼgnui, ʼnoe.

MORAMA TREE, ʼkaba, ʼkabba.

MORE, _ǁnaʃi.

MORNING, diŋki, ko:be, koma, _koma, kovekove, kwobbe, !gaue, _!gom, !goue, !kaika, !na:, _!noe, !geru, _!gom-a, !guma, !xeko, ǂguika, ǂku:e, ǂkuika, θpon-!a, θpũ: !a.

MOROSE, ǁkame.

MORTAR, eu ʼku, kebono, _!hwi:, !gai, !kai, !ke, !khe, !korɛ:, !ku:ʃa, !kʷuʃ, ǂge:, ʼki.

MOSQUITO, naʃivi, tsutau, tsutto, zizize, ǁkuiko.

MOSS, ǁxano.

MOTE, ǂgo-a, ǂgoa:.

MOTH, dadaba, dadaʃbasi, dadama, tataba, tatama, !go:ro, !goro, !gu:ro, !kukən-!ũ!ũnu, !num!num, ǁkhaʃka !goro, ǁkhaʃka dadaʃbusi.

MOTHER, ai, aija, aijako, asoko, asuke, asuti, dae, -de, eiʃa, eiʃe, ʔi, -kai, khaia, itau, ma, mae, mama, mara, maza, maʃe, ta-e, tai, -te, xa, xaŋkie, xeiŋki, xoa, ǁkai, ǁkɛ, ǁkhums, ǁkũ-nʃa, ǁkũʃa, ǁkwarra, ǁkwa!kwarra, ǁwara, ǁkwona.

MOTHER-IN-LAW, eiʃa, eiʃe, !nauxa, !o:-dʒu, !ui sau, ǁkʷaiʃti, ǂkaiŋ, θpwaitənte.

MOTIONLESS, -kau.

MOULD, to, elase.

MOUNT, to, !kamma, !kaʔm-!ui, ǁkao.

MOUNTAIN, ukaʃe, !nu:n, !goa, !gou, !gum, !hum, !koma, !kao, !kaogən, !kau, !kaugən, !kauoka, !kauokən, !kã!kãʃe, !nau, !num, ǁkã!kãʃe, ǁkhami, ǁkhawi, ǁxau:, ǂgnoa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

MOURN, to, !k"auka, !k"aukən.

MOUSE, nui, thuru, tsi-tsõ, ts?u_u_ke, !ɛbbukən, !hunisɛ̂, !kitən-koro, !kondɛ, !neh, !nhwi, !ntau, !nuhi, !uhi, !hannixa, ǂ!hennixa, !hui, !kabbe, !khwi, !khwih, !ki, !ku, !kũ ǁkoŋ ǁkonuse, !kwi, !ne-sa:ra, !xaugo, !xwe:, ǁgãũba, ǁkhau, -ǁkhou, ǁkoirre, ǁkworre, ǁk"akən, ǁxau, -ǁxou.

MOUTH, amba, awanikaku, dju, du, gu, k"am, k"ĩ, tsi, tsi:, ts?i, tswe, tu, tutu, !aa, !ã?a, !kham, !i, !kwe, ǂkam. Inside of --, ǂku:, ǂkũe. - piece, musaka, -ǂgoŋ.

MOVE, to, _da?rakən, gwara, gwerri, k"uonni, tõe, toe, tso aho, !guhe, !kwa, !nwabbu, !gao, !gei!geitən, !ka?rra?kən, !kau, ǁkatana, ǁkhou, ǁkhõǁkhõã?, ǁko:?o?, ǁkwe, ǁxu-ǁkwẽ, ǂguppəmǂguppa,. -- the bowels, tsu.

MOW, to, k"m̂.

MUCH, aso, haie, kai, -keise, -keisi, keoa, karisi, kukuwa, kwakwaŋ, lu:wa, moowa, paa, paaku, paana, toa:, -!khi, !ne!ne, !nai, !nãi, ǁkãi, ǁkãni, ǁkari, -ǁk"abbi, ǁk"ari, ǁwẽ:, ǁwẽ:i, ǁwĩ:, -ǂkhi.

MUCUS, swa:, tsonaa, !kum.

MUD, !gobo, ǂk"wa?ra. Muddy, to become, !nõ!nõe, !nwa?!nwai?ŋja.

MUG, to:.

MULE, molu.

MUNCH, to, domiŋ.

MURDER, to, !goo. Murderer, !goothi.

MUSCLE, !ka, !xadie, !xatie, ʘpwe:.

MUSHROOM, nau:, ume, !!khwa-a.

MUSIC, !khaie. To make -- !uri, tsanasa, tsãsa.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT, _do:sa, !ka!kanasi, !khosike, !gobbu, !guma, -!kammi, _!nautse.

MUST, _do?a, ehwa nja, ke, ko:a, koa:, koba, ko?o?, kua, ku:?a:?, kua:?ŋ, kwa:, kwãŋ, -kwaŋ, k"o?a, k"o:a, se, tãi, ta:ŋ?o, !k"oa, ǁkwan.

MY, di, m, mi, mihi, ŋ, n, ti, t i.

MYTHICAL PERSONS , !ku-tẽ-!gáu?a, !kwammaŋ-a, !xwe.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

NAIL, (finger), baxlu, kole, !ʌmte, !guru, !kukənje, !kulitu, ǁkəla, ǁkənu, ǁkorasa, ǁkoro, ǁkulu, ǁkurisi, ǁkuru, ǁkuǁkuru, ǁkuǁkutten, ǁk"orro, ǂny, 'kororo. (iron) pise.

NAKED, to be, biba. Nakedness, ‾ǁka:.

NAMA, nama, !ku:ma, ǁxoa.

NAME, to, gen, !kwa:, !kwitən!kwitən, ǂnau-a.

NAME, akanabe, tsawa, ‾!gi, ‾!gu, !kã̃, !kẽ̃, !kẽ̃i, !kẽ̃in, !keinje, !kẽ̃ŋ, !ke:ŋ, !kĩ̃, !kun, !kwĩ̃sa, !kwĩ̃a:, !k"ãũ, !ũ, !gu, !ku, ǁkun.

NAMELY, aru.

NAMESAKE, !nue.

NARON, !ai-kwe.

NARROW, !ka khai, !kha_rije.

NASTY, !kwai:ʔ̃ĩ̃.

NAUGHTY, ‾ǁxo, ǂxa:a, 'kua-si.

NAVEL, ne, !aʔ̃i, !hãĩ:ʔ̃n, !kom, !neiŋ, !n?m, !num, !om, !ʌhai:ʔ̃n.

NEAR, abami, dom, _dum, kie, kupana, tamma, tom, toma, tum, t?um, tumma, !gu, !ko:, !ko:, !ku:, !gwe, !guu, !hein, !he:n, !hi:ŋ, ǁkãxu, ǂdu, ǂkaʔ̃.

NEARLY, t?aiʔ̃n, ǁxeǁxe:.

NECK, dhom, _dom, _dum, ‾ku, k"oe, rute, !kote, !kam, !kaiŋ, !kau, !keau, !kẽ̃i, !khou, ‾!ku, !k"ym, !xã̃, !!gja:ŋ, !!kãŋ, ǁgurri:, ǁkaŋ, ǁkau, ǁkauru, ǁkhauru, ǁkwaǁkwa, ǂgai, ǂkano, ǂkõ̃i, ǂkũ̃, ǂ?ũ̃.

NECKHOLE, !ĩ̃!ĩ̃:satu.

NECKLACE, korai, tolo, suŋgu, !kwa, ‾!ni, !e:ri, ǁga heni, ǁkabba, ǁkaie, ǁkalle ǂam, ǁkana, ǁno:m, ~~ǂgxa~~ ǂno, ǂno.

NECKPIECE, !hoa.

NEED, to, tsiaa.

NEEDLE, gaa, ka:a, lusiŋga-obde, nanni, nauro, nauru, tsaxuga, !xanni, !xanni, !ga:, ‾!xo, ‾!xu, ǁkẽ̃nja, ǂoro, ǂxo. -- case, ǁkha:la.

NEEDLESSLY, ǁou-se.

NEGATIVE PARTICLE, ba, ma, tã̃, ta, tja, tju, xa, xau, !ko_a, !ne, !no, !ni.

NEGLECT, to ‾ǁxwarra.

NEGLIGENT, ts?amka.

NEIGHBOUR, khaa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

NEPHEW, pakwinakwo, siŋ, ʃimiki, tʃuma, ǀka:ŋ, ǀkãunou, !kuma, ǁkam, ǁkama, ǁkãuko, ǁkuba, ǁkwãko.

NEST, dʒu, tʃu, tʃ'u, ǀetsa, ǀgwã, ǁŋ, ǁnai, ǁnẽi, ǁneiŋ, ǁnu, _ǁŋxu.

NET, buri ǀkau, ǀkei ǂxei, ǀkhau, ǀũ-i, -ǀwi:si, ǂxei.

NETTLE, baka ʃole, maba ʃole, ǀkoǀko, ǂkerriʃi da-a. -- rash, than.

NEVER, guxa.

NEVERTHELESS, atha ei teme.

NEW, dise, dze, _dze:, ˎgaʂu, _kaba, se, -ze, ze:, ǀasa, ǀkhaie, !kao, ǀxe:kia, ǀxe:tia, ǁka:ŋ, ǁkaʂ ǁkaʂnna, ǁkha:n, -ǁkwe:, ǁxwe. To make -- ˎgaʂgauʂ.

NEWS, kum, ǁnum-m, ǂnwa.

NEWLY, ǀka:gən, ǀka:ʂgən.

NEXT, ~~XIAM~~. _ǃau.

NICE, akən, dʒa, gãi, kaa, kaie, kare, kia-i, kiaŋ, one, one:, oneja, tãi, tõi, ʒa, ǀhaʂoʂka, -ǀhm, ǂhum, _ǀkau:ka, _ǀkauke, -ǀm, ǃn'iŋ, ǁkã, _ǁk"weʂ, ǂhannuwa, ǂhãrrũwa.

NICELY, aka, akən, aki, do, k"wija, ŋatana, tõise, ǀmsi, ǀnə-iŋ, ǃhannũ:wa, ǀga:xe,

NIECE, tʃuma, ǀkai:ki, ǀka:ŋ, ǀke:ten, ǀxanna, ǀxe:, ǃku-ma, ǁkhum khoas, ǁkõõ, ǁkũ, ǁku, ǁʌmaro.

NIGHT, ˎdzo:, ~~XXXXX~~ haie, _haʂma, khaieka, tsifu, ǀgu, -ǀgu, _ǀnoʂe, ǀnwe, ǁ'aa, ǁaǁa, ǁga:, ǁgau, _ǁgo, ǁka:, ǁkaa, ǁkaankuh, _ǁkoǀko, ǂnoe, ǂnu. du,

NIPPLE, guto.

NIT, ǂk"aʂnn.

NO, a, ambe, e, _ẽ-ẽ, _haija, hẽ'ẽ, kwere, nama, ŋ-ŋ, nə-ǁna:, n-n, ouki, tja, tju, tʃeabe, ǀkua, ǃnoe, ǃnwai, ǁkao, ǁkau-iha, ǁkoŋ, ǂkaŋ, ǂnaãŋ.

NOD, to, k"oa:, k"u, k"uwa, ǃgabba, ǂhanni, ǂnan-ne, ǂnanni.

NOISE, nawa, ǁwobbe. To make a -- au, moduno hee, ǀkauǀkauru, ǀkẽ, ǀkoroka, ǀkorokən, ǀk"aǀk"a, ǀk"e:, ǀnubbba, ǃgau:, ǃgauǃgãubu, ǃkaʂmmi, ǀkaʂmmi.

NOON, kam-mi, ǁkwonna.

NORTH WEST, _ǀku-ii.

NOSE, ndawe, ntawa, ntawe, tsãũ, tsʔũ, -tsũ, tsui, tsuŋ, tʃn, tʃũ, tʃwi, ǀkuiba, ǀneutu, ǀnõ, ǀnoetu, ǀnoi, ǀnudu, ǀnuhutu, ǀnũnu, ǀnuũru, ǀnuʃa, ǀnutʃa, ǀnutu, ǀnuǀnuwintiŋ, ǃnutʃwa, ǁnu:tʃa, ǂkwisi, ǂgui,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

NOSSOP, !ãi ǂkɛ:.

NOSTRIL, !noituke, !nuti, !nutuke, !kwĩ:, ǁnuhatʃuni.

NOT, akwa, akwe, gwi, ‿ha:ʔ, kia, ‿kwe, kwere, ‿kwi, k"au, k"auki, ouki, tã, ta, taani, tãi, tama, tẽ, te, tite, titi, tʃeaba, ‿!ka, !kam, !khau, !koa, !kua, !kui, !kwa, !kwe, ‿!kwi, !kwi!kwiten, !na, !ni, ǁau, ǁkʔa, ǁka:ʔaʔ, ǁkai, ǁkau, ǁke, ǁku, ǁkwa, ǁk"xou, ǁou. -- a bit of it, ǁgwa. -- to be, ka, koara, kora, kuala, kuana, !uara, kula, kwara, kwona, tia, ukua, ukuwa, !ke:wa, ‿!gãŋ. -- to do, taasi, takwe. -- to give, k"uŋ. -- to have, tua. -- to know, ‿dam, tam. -- yet, ehwa nǁgwa. -- to work, ǁwarra. -- to notice, dwaiten.

NOTCH, ǂitʃiako, !k"ai.

NOTCH, to, ǁkabe.

NOTICE, to, ǁkaʔ‿i, ǁka‿i.

NOTHING, ho, lamusi tita le, njo tʃako, ǁau:se, ǁxe:niŋ.

NOW, ‿ga:, gʌmte, ‿kettau, tuko, !gie, !oku, !kannaxa, !kanni, !khoe, !koe, !koi, ǁnaǁna.

NUMBER, !k"wai!k"wai.

NUMEROUS, ǂxi.

NURSE, to, pii, tʃake, !kao, ǁkama.

NUT, ‿dõgo, ‿dʒĩ, ʒĩ, !kwi !go, ǁkannise.

NYMPHAE, !ka:!kabbide:, !ʔum.

O, dʒe, we, ‿wo:.

OATH, gam, gama.

OBJECT, to, ǁna.

OBJECTION, dʒwe-o.

OBLIGED, to be, ‿doʔ‿a, k"oʔa, k"o:a, k"oa.

OBLONG, !gappem!gabba.

OBSERVER, emoo.

OBSTINATE, to be, ǁka siŋ. Obstinately go, !ge:.

OBTAIN, to, gabi nja, ǂkaua.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

OCARINA, ǁnasi-ǀkhosike..

OCHRE, tsoa.

ODOUR, ǀk"wai, ǀk"wãi.

OF, a, ã:, ã, da, ga, ka, m, na, sa, ta, ǀke.

OFF, ho, hoa, ka, taa, tu:, u, -u, ǀkam, ǀkʌm, ǁk"oi.

OFFENCE, to take, ǀgukən, ǀhabbo.

OFFER, to, jowa.

OFFERING, kuree.

OFTEN, gaioxi, ǀkamu.

OH, ara, hai, ha:i, ǀĩǀĩ. Oh dear, -jai, -ja:-i, jehe, -jshe.

OIL, ǀgui, ǀka, -ǀni, ǂkunn.

OINTMENT, ǀkatsikho, ǁgwa:.

OLD, kaide-tsetsea, -keira, keri, -kira, ŋanã, o, paa, paaku, paana, pakapaa, setsea, totoroka, totorokən, tsoroka, ts'oroken, ts'oroki, -us, -usi, -uʃi, xaia, xaixa, x'uwu, ǀa:, ǀã:, ǀau, ǀga, ǀkwe:, ǀkweǀkweten, ǀnai, ǀni:, ǀnu, ǀnutura, ǀkerri, ǀksrr:, ǀkeǀketten, ǀkhe:igu, ǀkom, ǀkoǀkoiŋ, ǀna:ŋ, -ǀnau, ǀnou, ǀnũ, ǁkeǁke, ǁkuŋ, ǁna a, ǁxau, ǁxe:gn, ǁuã, ǂẽ, ǂẽsi, ǂga, ǂge, ǂg'e'a, ǂ'hi:, ǂkwe, ǂnomai, ǂxai. -- age, tsio. to become --, ǁgao. -- ones, ǀkwiʃe. -- man, ǀkwẽʃga-kjuke, ǀkõiŋ, ǀkonda, ǀnaitjukwe, ǀxe:na. -- woman, ǀkoa ǀgari, ǁkoẽ:n-ǀa:, ǂpwe:n-ǀa.

OLIVE, (tree), ǂkau.

OMEN, ʒau, ǀkho:xa.

OMNISCIENT PERSON, kwoʃkwo:ʃsi-ku:itən.

ON, au, ga, ka, hom, ke, ki, ko, k"ekwe, kwe, m, nan, naŋ, nu, o, pia, piama, pu, pu:, te, ti, tina, ǀam, ǀgam, ǀke, -ǀkhai, ǀkwai, ǀkwe, ǀo:kwe, ǁamka, ǁkau, ǁwa. -- account of, ã:, ã, ĩ:, thoo, bakwa. ONCE, do_a:, k"ai-a, noxoba, ǀkwije.

ONE, itʃame, ko:, ko:, sitʃe, tʃame, tʃi-kwa, ǀe:, ǀgui, ǀkoai, ǀkoei, ǀkwi, ǀne, ǀnwi, ǀkwai, ǀkw'e, ǀoe, ǁka:, ǁkoe, ǁkoe:nso, ǁkwe:, ǁk"oa, ǁoai, ǁ'we:, -ǂnʃka, -ǂũ, -ǂũ_u. -- eyed, ǀgo:ro, ǀgwa tʃari tʃo.

ONION, (wild), ǀãũ, ǀgatʃo, ǀgoa, ǀkã, ǀkaui, -ǀkouwi, ǀnammi, ǀnan, ǁnaba, ǁnoha, ǁu, ǀneŋ, ǀnesa, ǀ'oneŋ, ǀõ:si, ǀunsi, ǀũsa, ǀũ, ǁum, ǂ'ã:, ǂhenni, omwai.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ONLY, doko, en, ena, kuri, ~~kuri~~ ǃkwixa, ǃne, ǃne-e, ǃni, ǃũ, ǃkẽini, ǁau:, ǁou:se, ǂkwija.

OPEN, bɛrisiŋ, bo:kən, bukkən, dabba, go:, gɔ, goa:, kora, k"abbi, ʃwe, tsara, ǃgokwa, ǃgwi, ǂkwi, ǃga:, ǃkauʔnu, ǃkhwarra, ǃkwara, ǂkwi, ǃkwĩ, ǃxa, ǃxe, ǁʔai, ǁgwa:le, ǁgwai:ʔ, ǁkauʔeten, ǁkoba, ǁkoro, ǁkubba, ǁkũ, ǁkwara sʔo, ǁkwobba, ǁkwobba ʌm, ǁk"wau, ǁna:m, ǁxi, ǂi:, ǂk"aǂk"ã, ǂwã.

OPENING, dham, tu, ǃhɔnno, ǂkou, ǃkou ǃkoukən.

OPENLY, tʃwate njaha.

OPPOSE, to, tʃware ǁgauǁgau.

OPPOSITE, koa, ǃgoe:, ǃgwe, ǃkauŋ.

ORANGE, (wild) ta.

ORANGE RIVER, ǃkẽ, ǃk"ĩ:, ǃgerri, ǃusa.

ORDER, to, tʃa:kwita.

ORIBI, jaie, kwin tʃɛp, vu.

ORNAMENT, tʃiŋkəlikəli, ǂge:i, ǃgeʔo, ǃnʌmsa.

ORPHAN, to, ǃkwetja, ǁnubbo.

ORPHAN, ǃkain, ǃkein, ǃkwe:, ǃkweǃkwe, ǃori, ǂno:.

OSTRICH, kɛnaŋgu, ko, koǂ, ku-e, mptsu, ǂnʔam, neʌm, sido, tjwe, toe, to:i, toǂ, tsʔo:, tue, tuebe, twe, ǃgaro, ǃkhãnni, ǃkhu:i, ǃgans, ǃgo, ǃgoe, ǃkhai, ǂgam, ǂkam, ʼgaru.

OTHER, dole, dore, itʃebe, itʃebi, ko:, ko:, ko:gən, kuitən, nǁkhane, ta, ǃe, ǃesa, ǃeʃa, ǃi:, ǃka:kən, ǃka:ki, ǃnu-e, ǃnwi, ǃʔuia, ǃkha, ǃkoi, ǃkuko:, ǂnwi.

OTOGYON, ǁkwa:.

OUGHT, doʔa, ko:a, koa:, koaʔ, koba, k"oʔa, k"o:a, k"oa, ǁkʔoakən.

OUR, hi, hi:, i, i-ka, m-sa, obiti, sita, ʃita.

OUT, ke, u, -u, ui, uora, ǃhiŋ, ǃga:, ǃgaba, ǂka, ǂkã. To come --, KKǂiǂaKKKKI ǂu-i:. -- distance, hwehwe, ǃko. To go --, ǁkaije ǂkwi kai joka, -- right, ara. -- side, dou, kama-ku, kaŋ, ǃauka, ǃna:, ǁxĩ:, oo span, t o khaa. ǂkosiŋ, ǂnaʔ.

OVAMBO, ǃnabbe,.

OVEN, ǃkeo.

OVER, hora, i:jo, ke, pu, pu:, ǃkhai, ǃokwi, ǃkwai, ǃʌhi, ǁkau.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

OVERCOME, to, ǁha:gen.

OVERFLOW, to, dʒoo.

OWL, ǃkõʃa, ǃhuǃhu, ǃkhom, ǃkhuǃkhom, ǃkonnuko huko, ǃñõna, ǂhon.

OX, be, dibi, dʒube, goe, gome, gomi, gum, gume, gumi, gwe, lekaba, ngombe, ǃkai, ǃkaigu, ǃkhoa, ǁhoa, ǁowa, ǁkaigu. --hide, dʒu-itʃoo.

PAAUW, pampam, tsealo, tsɛleɛalo, ʔape, ǃgwi, ǃkwi:, ǃgo:ba, ǃgwi, ǀkarri, ǀku:, ǀku:ke, ǃkwa, ǃnun, ǁko:a.

PACE, koii.

PACK, to, ǀku:, ǀku, ǀkwe ǀku, ǃgwa-i, ǀǁkho:, ǁkube, ǁnauru, ǂgɛbbu.

PADDLE, to, ǂnwa, ǀǁaũ.

PAIN, to, ǂkhwi:, ǀkwi, kʰʷwã:, taŋ, ǃĩ, ǀku:, ǀku, ǀkuǃku:wa, ǁʔa:.

PAIN, thoo, taŋtaŋ, xi, ǃgantwi, ǃgãu, ǃkuiǃkui.

PAINT, to, ani, boro, boru, tambe, ǃkwaʃ. Painting, tambi.

PAIR, khara.

PALE, to be, ǃkoːʃwa, ǃkʰoːʃwa.

PALM (hand), bakle, guru, patakuʃia, ǃumtʃwa, ǃne, ǃnu.(tree) ǃkuni.

PAN, (salt), dʒuawe, hore, lu-bu, ǃgona, ǃhowa.

PANT, to, tu:, ǃhã, ǁhoxoro.

PAP, to make, niara.

PAPER, ǃkein, ǃxanni.

PARALLEL, ǂxei.

PARALYSED, ta-tarra,.

PARE, to, ʃo, ʃwã, ʃwa, tantan, ǀkhe-i, ǁkum

PARDON, to, lebole, nlebolee.

PARENT, aso, asu, ukengu.

PART, to, ǃnãu.

PART, ti.

PARTICLE (before numerals). des, dis, dwas, kʰʷes, n, ŋ, ne, te, ti, tis, twas, ǃnas, ǃnase, ǃnate si, ǃna dwas, ǃnatis.

PARTNER, dʒidʒiwaho.

PARTRIDGE, gau kui, kobo, koboo, koʃten, ʃi-ǃguu, ǂguʃru, ǃguǃgubbi ǃkabbi, ǃxro, ǀǁkárri, ǁkʌreǁkʌre, ǁnana.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

PASS, to, k"ǂk"ala, tʃʔu, ǃama, ǃge, ǃgɛbbi, ǃkwai, ǃa:i, ǃai:tən, ǃaitən, _ǃgaǂm:-u, ǃgwe, -ǃkʔãũ, ǃkoǃho, ǃũi, ǃʌha, ǃʌhi, ǁgu ǃkʔũ, ǁkaduǁkadu, ǁkamma, ǁkha, ǁkowa, -ǁku, ǁkwa, ǁnu, ǁnũ, ǁnuru, ǁʌhaːǂ, ǁxẽː, ǁxĩː.

PASS, ǃkuu.

PAST, konse.

PASTURAGE, njo hwa.

PATCH, to, ǃguːi.

PATCH, sedibo, tʃenee.

PATH, dau, _dauǂ, _dauǂaŋ, _dauǂba, _dauǂʃa, dhau, ǀguː, jeki, kosiŋ, nŋa, tirau, ǃkaː, ǃgwaǂra, ǃgwaǂttənǃgwaǂttən, ǃkau, -ǃkʌn, _ǁkuru, ǂkha, ǂkʷei.

PATIENT, ǃkõːi.

PATTERN, ǃkodee.

PAUNCH, ǃkhaa, ǃkhore.

PAW, keba tʃa karee, ǃkerru.

PAXWAX, ǃkhuirri, ǃkwerri, ǃkyrri.

PAY, to, dhao, ǁkwiːja.

PAY, dhau tsikho.

PEA, dʒi njim.

PEACE, to be at, ǂgou, ǂgouwa. -- to make, sekisaha, ǃkau kakho, ǃkanahe, ǁgan kakho.

PEBBLE, makhwaraparo, ǁkoʔu.

PECK, to, tlʔeketlʔeka.

PECTORAL CAVITY, ǁnwaintu.

PEEL, to, khõːeː, kʷaona, ʃo, xlekwa.

PEEL, ǃganaa.

PEEP, to, hiːtən, -kɛbi, kỹnniŋ-ĩː, titiː.

PEG, to, ǁgao.

PEG, ǃgaa, ǂkaa.

PELVIS, ǃkweo.

PENETRATE, ǂkubbu-siŋ.

PENIS, ʃthoaːra, ǁgamanha.

~~PENIS~~, ǃanas, ǃkhwaitən, ǃkhweitən, ǃkoitən, ǃkwẽitən, ǃnu, Opening in --, ǃhauǃhau ǁka-tu, ǃhuːruǃhuːru ǁka-tu.

PEOPLE, kututos, kʷũ, ǂu, tʃõ, ʒu, ǃontli, ǃe, ǃɛ, ǃkai, ǃkau, ǃke, ǃkʔe, ǃkei, ǃketən, ǃkʔetən, ǃki, ǂʔe, ǂegən, ǂei, ǂite, ǂkeːn, ≠kheːkehe, ≠kwa-i.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

PERCEIVE, to, hõuŋ, -tau, !au, !aui, !auwi, !na:, !ne, !ni:.

PERCH, to, ǁgɛbbi.

PERHAPS, ba!lako, ga, kana, kaxale, koeʃe, kweʃau, tʃu, -va!, -vuŋ.

PERICARDIUM, tʃoane.

PERISH, to, gurihe.

PERMISSION, huakho.

PERPLEXED, khaa.

PERSEVERANCE, njaoko.

PERSON, ata, da, dzu, dʒu, kau tʃo, kũ, kwe, kwi, k"ũ, ʃa:, tʃo, tʃwa, unu, ʒu, !kubi, !ge, !gu!, !gui, !kõ, !ku, !kũ, !kuŋ, !uŋ, ǂi, ʘha:.

PERSPIRE, to, n!ghawaha, ʃo, ʃo:, !khu:gən, !khuka, ǁxau.

PERSPIRATION, dʒo, n!ghau, tʃo, !khu:gən, !khukakən, !khu:ki, !kuki.

PERSUADE, to, dʒuara.. bee,

PESTLE, bonuŋ 'oa, dʒiko, khokho ǁkwai, !nu:m, !gõ, !gũ, ǁk"õa, 'guŋ, 'oana.

PETTICOAT, _abadʒi, !go, !goa, !guʃa, !kabba, !kave, !koʃa, !ku, !ku-ba, !kwobba, ǁha, ǂgun.

PHOTOGRAPH, ǁaa.

PIANO, tʃiŋku.

PICK, to, do:e, dwã, dʒo, guke, ho, hoa, -kou, kua!rreten, _sa:, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃitʃi, !hn, !hõ, !kam, !kʌm, !k"aa, -!nui, !kao, -!kwãŋ, ǁgam, ǁganma, ǁgẽ:!, ǁgum , _ǁkabba, ǁkum, ǁkwi, ǁk"aba, ǁk"okən, ǁk"uru, ǁʌm, ǁwãi.

PICK, ~~Xpeke, Xxan~~ !kallase.

PICTURE, kl?ombitʃi, tsom, !gwe:, ǁkoǁkətʃeja, ǁkwa:, ǂge:gən.

PIECE, dveho, thadho, ti, !kau:, ǂk"oǂk"oka, ʘpwonni.

PIERCE, to, doro, dgro, kwii, teke, to-ɭo, tsxã, !ga:, !hwi, !kau, -!kwãi, !xan, !xwabba, -ǁhai, ǁin, ǁĩŋ, ǁkein, ǁke:n, ǁke:ŋ, ǁk"iŋ, ǁŋ, ǁn?aru, ǂkãu:.

PIG, _gari, hagu, horakwe, kolobe, mene, ngulu, !karu, !ho, !kerru, !kwa, !xerru, ʘho:ka, ʘhoŋkən.

PIGEON, !ki!ki, !ki!kih, !nu uru, ǁgani.

PILE, to, kãĩ, kai, !kabbi, !ka!m!ka!m.

PILLOW, ǁgana tsikho, ǂgu ǂgu:.

PIMPLE, _ǁku:mi.

PIN, to, ~~kxxkx~~ tsi:.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

PIN, ʃipele, ǃxã̃ŋ.

PINCH, to, tonee, ǃnoǂo, ǁkiː, ǂkhwi, ǂkwi, ǂwiː.

PIP, thotsera, tsˀou, ǁˀa, ǁkaa, ǁkaakka ǁɔɔskʺo.

PIPE, klˀomasa̰ːko, mana, manaa, manase, oh, pɛʃi, -ʃu, tlˀomasako, torotoro, tʃenaʃi, ǃkaːa, ǃkho-si, ǃkoreba, ǃkurri-ŋkwe, ǃuri, ǃga, ǃgau, _ǃhai, ǃhoã̃, -ǃka, ǃkaǂn, ǃkau, ǃkaǂǃkaǂnna, ǃkho, ǃkoã̃, _ǃnwisa, ǃo ǃna, ǃxo, ǃxoːn, ǃxoro, ǃǃkoː, ǃǃkwaː, ǁgo, ǁkoa, ǁna, ǁnãũ, ǁnẽhu, ǂkaː.

PISTILS, ǃnumma-siŋ.

PIT, iee, je, jenaa, khoe, koro, sija, tʃau, xwaːrrakən, xora, ǁkarru, θa, θhiŋ, θiŋ, θpa, θpwã̃.

PITH, ǃkwẽ̃, ǂʌhobbokən.

PITY, kʺõ̃ːẽ̃, weː, weːtən, ǃã̃ǃãː, ǃxumː.

PLACE, to, dʒo, njaho, tã̃ː, ǃgano, ǃhoː, ǃkuː, -ǃku, ǃkʌn, ǃˀãũː, ǃho, ǁkho, ǁkhoa, ǁkhuŋ, ǁko, ǁkoa, -ǁku.

PLACE, koe, kwe, ti, tʃu, tʃˀu, ǃkxˀa, ǃkhwaitən, ǃkhweitən, ǃkwãĩǂ, ǃkwetənǃkwetən, ǃxoe, ǃxweːtənǃxweːtən, ǁgala, ǂkaie.

PLAIN, klˀekakau, lebala, paa, swaː, tã̃ːǂ, ǃkaːba, ǃkaːm, ǂha, ǂkaː.

PLAIT, to, njin ne, ǃkʺã̃, ǁeketitʃa, ǂkua.

PLAN, mano.

PLANT, to, dʒola, xogən, ǃkã̃, ǁxara, ǂkaa.

PLANT, hi, tseti, ǃkʺã̃. Names of different --s, _daǂni, dy-i, kʺoko, kwobbo, kʺum, maija, maiǂn, modzema, -moǂno, moʃu-kurula, nakwako, na-nannase, natsˀako, nǂgaǂo, pẽ̃, -ʃai-ʃai, ʃaka, _ʃala, ʃeːaʃa, ʃana, ʃaǂo, ʃaǂu, tam, taraoǂʃi, _thwe, -tsauru, tʃaː, tʃaka, tʃindʒ̃le, -tʃiːǃgani, txe, xamxam, ʒumanku, ǃarri, ǃaua ǁẽ̃, ǃgamani, ǃgəri, ǃgua, ǃgwãːː, ǃhoro, ǃkabbeʃore, ǃkake, ǃkaˀo-si, ǃkaˀu-si, ǃkãũǃkãũ, ǃkau ǃna, ǃkau ǁna, ǃkau_ǁnaba, ǃkau ǁnam, ǃkã̃ǃkã̃, ǃkaǂǃni, ǃkaǂǃni, ǃkeːn ǃke, ǃkerru, ǃkhoro, ǃkhurukən, ǃkoro, ǃkoʃo, -ǃku, ǃkuǃkarabe, ǃkˀʌmǃkˀʌmʃa, ǃkʌnǃkʌn, ǃkwe, ǃkwisa, ǃkʺare, ǃkʺwarri, ǃnaː, ǃxai, ǃxeǃxe, ǃganǃgan, ǃgarri, ǃga tʃo, ǃgaruma, ǃgaugən, ǃga ǃmuse, ǃge dzau, ǃge sau, ǃgõ̃ba, ǃgom ǃu, ǃgum ǃu, ǃgwã̃, ǃgwa, -ǃgwi, ǃkaːǂ, ǃkaǂrriba, ǃkarribe, -ǃkauru, ǃkei dum, ǃkeima, ǃkerri, ǃkha ː, ǃkhˀau, ǃkhoro, ǃkhoui,, ǃkhõ̃-ǃkhõ̃, ǃkõ̃,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!koba, ~~!kwiix~~ !koŋ-gu, !koŋxa, !ko!ko ʃi- ǂnanna, !ko ǁkum, ǂ-
!kuise, !kuisi, !kuiʃi, -!ku:se, !kwii, !k?wunni, !narra, !nausi
!kauro!kauro, !nau !nʌm, !náu ǁõam, !naxane, !neadʒi, !nei!nei,
!norri-dorasi, !nousi-!kauro!kauro, !nu tam ǂʌn, ǂnutu, !obbu
!obbu, !õ!õ, !u:!kwi, !u!u, !wa!wa, !xarrodʒi, !xoesi, ⊖noahai.

PLANTBUG, ǂg?i.

PLATE, ama, !kau:ʃa, ǁkalu.

PLAY, to, bogame, gũi, gwã, haie, ke ~~kakho~~ -!khwi, k"u, k"uwa, tolotolo,
to:olo, tsabatsae, tsiri, -tʃanaʃa, tʃãʃa, tʃẽn, -tʃxe:ka,
-!huru, !kho, -!ki, _!naam, !namma, !nəhʌŋ, !nʌm, !?o, -!xuru,
!kora, !kukurra, _!kuma, !kuɨra, ǁha:, ǁgoo, ǁgu:i, ǁgum:,
ǁgwiɨten, ǁkorra, ǁkhwerriten, ǁkwommiŋ, ǁk"a:te, ǁk"werre,
ǁnẽ u, ǁnouʃa, ǁn?u, ǁn?-uŋ, _ǂna, ǂnabba, ǂnebbi ti tebbi, ǂnei, ǂnɛʌm, ǂnʌm.

PLAYTHING, dʒane, ǂkanaku.

PLEAD, to, tʃaroo.

PLEASANT, !hom, _ǂkãi,

PLEASE, to, khau, pata, !xumte.

PLEIADES, tʃoɨm, !xõide, !xoŋde.

PLENTY, lu:wa, -tʃo, !xi:. Plentiful, ǁwẽ:, ǁwẽ:i, ǁwĩ:, ǂakwai.

PLOUGH, to, ~~KxXMX~~ !gao.

PLOUGH, ǁxau.

PLUCK, to, dʒoʃa, sua:ɨ, _swa, thurru, _tswa, tʃwi, tʃwĩ, turru,
-xwatten, ~~KK~~ ǁkho, ǂhã, ǂkwe.

PLUG, to tʃarana,

PLUMMET, !gaha-n.

PLUNDER, bibara ǁkwakko, khana, tsaa.

PLUNGE, to, terri:, !i:be, !koɨm:, !kum.

PLURAL ~~EndIXgX~~ endings, be, bi, de, gu, -kje, -sn. Prefix, ka.

POD, tʃoraba, tʃoraʃa, -!gu, ǁk"aɨ.

POINT, to, ǁkhã, ǁkou, ǁne:, -ǁxã. Pointed, !kabbo!kabbo.

POINT, ʃari, tsau, ʒau, !ɛm:, !gam.

POISE, to, !k?a:, ǁhattenǁhatten.

POISON, to, k"ada, ts?ammas?e, ts?ammats?e, !?a kho, !gaɨo, !gauɨo,
ǁkumi.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

POISON, ga⁻i, ka⁻i, ki ki kakho, k"au kum, tʃiri, ǃha:, ǃgaisi, ǃgaˢoka, ǃgaˢokən, ǃgauukən, ǃgoe, ǃgwe:, ǃkara, ǃkhara, ǃkhore⁻ai, ǃo, ǃõa, ǃǃhouǃǃhou, ǁkai, ǁxou, ǂge, ǂgwai⁻ǃkã̃, ǂka:la, ǂku:, 'oa.

POKE, to, wai, waiˢ, whaiˢ, wei, ǁnoˢtən.

POLE, matauhi, ǃkho:e, ǁkoji.

POLECAT, ⁻da, ǃko:a, ǃo:se, ǃu:rob.

POLICEMAN, kuriʃe.

POLISH, to, ǃkana, ǃhwe.

POLLEN, ⁻ǃnai.

POND, ǂhouru.

POOL, dʒiba, hwere, kamua, tsoko, ǃkãnnu, ǃkãrru.

POOR, kaa, tʃai, ǃkãna, ǃkaˇǃkannaxa, ǃkommaǃkomma.

POP INTO, to, k"appau⁻o.

PORCUPINE, gue, gwee, kum, k"lijo, tam, umkwe, ǃho:ntin, ǃkhoˇgən, ⁻ǃkwi, ʃõ, ǃko:a, ǃnoab, ǃnoe, ǃnoi, ǃom, ǃu:m, ǃxo:, ǁgau, ǁgauxo, ǁgauxu, ⁻ǁkum, ǁum, ǂnwe, 'kum.

PORRIDGE, dʒõa, juno, njuno, tsoko, tsokonjoo, ǃkumma, ǃnara, ǂkam, ǂkxam.

PORTER, wapagazi.

PORTION, dweho.

POSSESS, to, gau, kwija, ⁻k"ai, k"ei, ǃki, ǃgwaiˢn, ǁẽi, ǁĩ:, ǁkaɳ, ǁkaɳ-ko, ǁkeiǁkei, ǁkhoa.

POSSESSIVE PARTICLE, di, ga, ka, ke, kham, ki, kia, ko, ma, sn, ta, ti, tis, tja, wa, ǃke.

POST, thauo.

POT, ama, aunte, bilo, gu, kxo, k"o, k"o, lu:a, mako, maku, ʃu, ⁻tã̃, tarrakən, ⁻tʃu, tʃwa, ǃkoa, ǃãna, ǃgaana, ǃgo, ǃgũɳ, ǃkõã, ǃkoaɳ, ǃku, ǃkwaɳ, ǃkwã̃, ǃkwaɳǃǂwaɳ, ǃõã, ǁkhai:o, ǁkˀa, ǂkʌm, ǂk"oa, ǂõã, ǂwa:.

POTATOE, aba, ⁻dʒoɳ, kandolowa, kavandʒa, ǃgʌmma, ǃkoa, ǃkodi, ǂkudi.

POTTERY, ǃai.

POUCH, ǁkefnsi, ǁkxã̃.

POUND, to, dulai, koˢrokən, koˢroko, poijube, tau, xoni, ǃhwi:, ǃo:, ǃke, ǃkoukən, ǃkwaˢrrita, ǁˀai, ǁˀhai, ⁻ǁhe, ⁻ǁki, ǁko, ǁk"um, ǁxe:, ǂga_o, ǂkammana, ǂxu:.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

POUR, to, deri, dhiri, dza, kanda, khakho, -koˊaˊra, -ku, ku:, ʃa, ʃaˀa:, ʃara, ʃi:, toro, torro, totoro, tsitʃa, tʃa, tu, za, !goru, !hwa, -!kerri, !nɔʃe, !osso, !xama, ǁaiko, ǁho, _ǁkãĩ, ǁk"ooki, ǁnaa, ǁnɔ-ǁho, ǂgã, ǂna, ǂnãĩ:.

POWDER, to, xe:.

POWDER, xorun.

PRAISE, to, !kwerre.

PRANCE, to, ǂkau.

PRAY, to, _k"um-k"um, !gauka, !gauken, !gore, !hwere, !xomma, !hãˊ.

PRECEDE, to, baiːˊbaiːˊ, ǂkxˀwa.

PRECIPICE, koro.

PREGNANT, hweaha, ŋ!ˀo:, !kwã:, !kwãi:ˊ, !ˀo:.

PREPARE, to, abaxu, ko:, o, o.

PRESENCE, !kuthi.

PRESENT, gaʃeŋga, !kai.

PRESENTLY, ǂka:ti.

PRESENTIMENT, hõũŋhõũŋ, !k"ʌm, !k"ʌmma.

PRESS, to, de, tʃoːˊo, !gu:wa, !karru:, ǁkae kakho, ǁkai, ǁkaie, ǁkai-!u, -ǁkam, ǁkei, ǂu-he, ǂu-hi.

PRETEND, to, tʃai ǁgaeka njwaho, !kwede.

PRETTY, gake, hm kaa, kaie, kebese, tɔ̃e, twenje, -!hm, -ǂhum, _!kau:ka, _!kauke, -!m, !u:i, !kˀãn, -ǁhˀm, -ǁm, ǁxai, ˈhum.

PREVIOUSLY, _aˊm, maiˊimaiˊi.

PRICK, to, dʒale, !k"um, !kũ!kũ, -ǁãũ, -ǁhai, ǁkeːŋ, ǁkeːn, ǁnˀaru, ǁxara.

PRIDE, kari tʃo.

PROBABLY, tʃonama, ǁkwa:ˊ.

PROBOSCIS, !namasame.

PROCEDE, to, ǁkx-a-a.

PROHIBIT, to, ta:ŋˀo.

PROTEA, tsˀuli.

PROTECT, to, ǁkhau, ǂnɛmmi.

PROTELES, !gi.

PROTUBERANCE, -soˊŋ.

PROUD, dʒo, u:, k"ɛn, ǂgoe.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

PROVIDE, to, ka se ho.

PROVOKE, to, —ho$^{\downarrow}$oho:$^{\downarrow}$o, khaikhai.

PUBERTY, tsaŋgana.

PUDENDA, ǃkhwɛ̀i.

PUFFADDER, es, gaii, ǃgai, ǃgu:kən, ǃka ǃgã̀i, ǃkoikie, ǃǃgai, ǂkwe:.

PULL, to, gom, sua:$^{\downarrow}$, _swa, ʃwe, ʃwe:, ʃwi, taŋ, thurru, tloro, tona, _tswa, tswakho, tʃee, tʃwi, tʃxo, tʃxoro, tuppəm, ǃk"ɔ-ɔ, ǃnɛ̃$^{\downarrow}$ɔ, ǃabbitau, ǃkwa:$^{\downarrow}$, ǃk"a$^{\downarrow}$bba, ǃxoka, ǁgai, ǁgwai:, ǁgwe:tən, ǁgwi, ǁha, ǁhai, ǁkho:, ǁki:, ǁko, ǁk"u—u, ǁna$^{\downarrow}$ʌm, ǁno:, —ǁno, ǁxi, ǂko, ǂkoxo, ǂui kumm, ǂxã̃i, ǂxɛ̃:.

PULP, gɑ—ʔu.

PUMP, to, pum, ǁnamme.

PUMPKIN, kakuŋ, maphutse, mataŋga.

PUNISH, to, ǁgam, ǁu, —ǁx̃unu.

PUPIL, (eye), ǀhʌmǀhʌm, ǀohin ǀka:rukən.

PURE, tweho, ʒe—au.

PURPLE, ǀnum.

PURPOSE, moa.

PURR, to, ǀnwoɤoro.

PURSE, sakwi.

PUS, tʃoro.

PUSH, to, hɛrri, hərri, tʃaha nǁgai, ǀxaru, ǀǀkom, ǂkã̃, ǂkunni.

PUT, to, dʒo, toxo, ǀgeiki, —ǂku, ǀho, ǀhoa, ǁko, —ǂkou, ǂa. -- aside, kora, ǀʔaroŋ, ǁkun. -- away, tʃwako, ǀku:, ǀuhaitən. -- between, ǀkau. -- down, sã̃, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, tʃetʃe, ǀnenna, ǀau, ǀɛ̃:, ǀna:, ǀne, ǀni, ǀnin ǀnoxo, ǀǀni, ǁgũ, ǁkao:, ǁkho, ǁkwonna, ǁŋ, ǁni, ǁʔum, —ǁxɯ, ǁxuŋ, ǂaba, ǂgã̃. -- to heat, ǀarri. -- in, kututə, ole, piama, thauo, tsxwe, tʃae, tʃeka, tʃeke, ǀasi, ǀgã̃, ǀgewa, ǀe:, ǀkxei, ǀnoa, ǀnua, ǀu, ǀuwa, ǀam, ǀɛ̃:, ǀhi, ǀnoxo, ǀni, ǀniŋ, ǁkaŋa, ǁke:, ǁkum, ǁkwa, ǂkã̃. -- into earth, ǀkhaua. -- into mouth, ǀkaŋe, ǀnum. -- into water, ǀkharri. ---- on, _ha:$^{\downarrow}$, ho, hoa, ǀe:, ǀgau:, ǀgu:, ǀgʌm, howa, khuu, kotwa, tsa, tʃora, ǀusake, ǀka:, ǀkai, ǀka$^{\downarrow}$m, ǀkoǀko, ǀkurru, ǀkʌm, ǀkuǀkũ, ǀnoã, ǀnwã, ǀʔoŋ, ǀutə, ǁgaba, ǁgau, ǁkoa, ǁkamma, ǁkã̃ta, —ǁku, ǁohi, ǁʌhi, ǂwai$^{\downarrow}$n, ɵpwumu. -- out, njee, tsere, tʃerri. -- together, ǀnã̃:$^{\downarrow}$a, -- up,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ǁk"arra. -- upon, ǀkuǀkutten, ǂxwerre.

PYTHON, ǀgobaʃa, ǀgoma, ǁkeːtən, ǂne, ǂnĩ, ǂxu.

QUAGGA, bi, bieba, boriako, ǀgoe, ǀgwa, ǀgwe, ǀhabba, ǀkweː, ǀgoːreb, ǃkhrob, ǁkhwi, ǁkoaəh, ǁkoi, ǁkuih, ǁkwiː, ǁk"wi.

QUAIL, k"oro, makwai kwana, ǃkɛbbi.

QUARREL, to ǁkou.

QUARTZ, ǃgoa, ǃgwaǃgwara, ǁkuǂu.

QUENCH, to, tũ.

QUESTION, to, tutu.

QUESTION, jowao.

QUICK, antau,aro, aroko, arugu, aruko, botʃoɐse,kukuwa, sãǂũǂ, sũː, subuka, tsaraka, tsarao , tʃoho, tʃoo, ǃhauki, ǃkwaǂǃkwaiǂnja, ǃarriǃarri, ǃkxam, ǃgwe, ǃhai, ǃhaibi, ǃhaisi, ǃk"ei, ǃk"i,ǃnerritən, ǃnerritja, ǃnʔoː, ǁgaggən, ǁkakənǁkakən, ǁkakən kau, ǁkreːkia, ǁk"am, ǁxreːgən, ǁxreːkia, ǁxreːn.

QUIET, karikuse, kau, kweː, k"we, ǀwe, ǁou, ǂgou, ǂgouwa.

QUILL, ǃkhu, ǃnaussi, ǃkhaǃkhwa, ǃkwakkənǃkwakkən, ǁkɔttən.

QUITE, ara, bantʃwa, kaase, kwokwaŋ, ǁkõã, ǁkoakən, ǁoakən.

QUIVER, to, daǂraken, tʔarri.

QUIVER, auu, daba, gʔnu, guŋ, sebalabala, tepe, ǃgola, ǃgo ǁna, ǃgũ, ǃguru, ǃkoai, ǃkoru, ǃkuma, ǃkuru, ǃnwe, ǃǃgoːu, ǁgulu, ǁkhwaiː, ǁnauʃa, ǁno, ǁnoːʃa, ǁkaraŋ, ǁkẽin, ʼkuru.

QUIVERSTRING, ǂnoǂo.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

RABBIT, !hun, !on.

RACE, to, _ba:ʔi, !nourruku.

RACE, hwe.

RADIUS, !kha͡.

RAFTER, pango.

RAGE, to, tsaraka dhan, !kẽ͡, !kẽ͡ja.

RAIN, to, ka͡u, _ʃõ͡, tʔhuus, tu, ǂam, ǂi:, ǂke, ǂkẽ͡, ʘbu:, ʘbu:kən, ʘxaxwõ͡nnu.

RAIN, ate, ati, ati:je, ‒du, ‒gaa, ǂǂǂ ŋ!!ka, sosa, tu, tu:ʃa, !hakən, !haken, !ʔa, _!ga, !kha, !khwa:, !koaa, !kwa:, !kwa:gən, !kwe ga ǁka, !xwe:, !!gja, ǁga, ǁkani ǁʌha, ǁʔwano, ‒ǂkaitən, ǂnanuba, ǂne‒emm, 'ga. -- bow, thu !koo, !ko:e, !hai _ǁno, !xanni ǁnau, ǁkabbeǁkabbɛ ta !kõ͡e: , ǁkataka ǁnoako, ǁnɔbeba. -- giver, kalinkaŋgu, _kaluŋga. ʘld -- clouds, !kʰa͡u:, -- time, baba, bara, mwa:ka, !nauba, _!nau, _!nauka, ǁnau, ǁnauba.

RAISE, to, koʔi:tən, ko‒koa, ‒kowa, ‒o, !gaa, ǁka kau.

RASCAL, !hõ͡a-gau.

RASH, sehware bara.

RAT, ga͡-durub, goraip, guntʃi, gutlurugutluru, jondoa, thuru, !kao:gu, !kaʃe, !noi, !nui, !nu:i, ‒ǁka, ǂkwa.

RATEL, !ga:rub, !garub, !ka:o, ‒!kho͡u, ǁhaob, ǁhau, ǁhou, ǁkao, ǂni͡:sib.

RATTLE, to, sakɔnsakən, wattɔnwatta, !ka_ʃe, !ka!ka͡, !kɛriten, !gau͡:, xuruken, !kan‒!kanni, ǁkarara, ǁnakka, ǁnaʔkkən, ǁnarra, ǂkhi͡, ǂkiǂkitən.

RATTLES, tʃoroʃi, !gu:-ni, !kwonni, !kxre:ki, !kʰare, !guri, !gwa͡, !gwe, !nuhe:, ‒ǁkauruken.

RAVEN, _!gasi, !ku.

RAVINE, kʰeisi, !ara, ǁkõ͡ŋǁkõ͡nõ͡, ǁkoǁkonnu.

RAW, tsanase, !hamsi, !kaːʔ, !ka:ka, !ka:kən, !uha, !xa:, !kika, ǁkara. To eat --ǁka:ŋ.

REACH, to, kupana, kupane, !kʌm, !kwi, !khei, !kei, ǁha:gən, ǁneǁne:.

READY, bahe‒a, ‒!nubbi, !ka, ǁara.

REAL, kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋ-ŋa, kwokwaŋ, !kwi!kwi.

REALLY, bantʃwa, kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋŋa, kwo‒kwaŋ, kʰaunki, kʰoʔa, kʰoʔa, kʰʌmti, tʃinkwa, tuko, xaiantse, ǁoaken, ‒ǁou, ǁkwa:ʔ.

REAR, to, abo, kau.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

REBEL, to, njatsa.

REBUKE, to, kwidza, kwiza.

RECEIVE, to, nta?u, ǁŋ:, ǂkoo.

RECLINE, to kuǂ ka ǃkhoe.

RECOGNIZE, to, mu ǂen.

RECONCILE, to ǃkau kakho.

RECOVER, to, dun, dun na, k"we, k"wi, pelatita, ǃkwamma, ǁk"oe,
ǁnwe:, ǁnwoi.

RECTUM, ǃuru.

RED, dʒuruje, nǃkxaba, taa kue, tekise, tisi, tissiuni, tsoa, tsxwek"a, xre:kia,
ǃgeje, ǃkanja, ǃko:wa, ǃnoa, ǃnuǂa, ǃnwa, ǃnwa, ǃnum, ǃga,
ǃgaa, ǃgai, ǃkhi:ja, ǃki:, ǃkǂi:ja, ǁkhuǂa, ǁk"oǁk"oǂ, ǂga,
ǂ?i, ǂn:, θpwi.-- cat, ǂwi:. -- kierkat, ǂ?i:.

REED, doasi, ga:si, saka, ǃkamse, ǃnwa:, ǃkau, ǁe ǃo, ǁka ǃŋ, ǁke ǃo, ǁke ǁo, ǁnwa,
ǁʌnte, ǁxe: ǃa, ǂa:, ǂa:.

REEDBUCK, dʒo, poku, ǃkamosi.

REFLECT, to, kukui, ǃgai:iten.

REFLECTION, ǃhuǃhunta, ǁkhoa, ǁkoha.

REFUSE, to, dwaiten, tsoo, ǃau, ǃge, ǃguwa, ǃkai:, ǃka:ǂi, ǃkaǂa,
ǃgwara, ǃǃna, ǁna, ǂxen.

~~REEBOK, ǃki.~~

REIGN, to, esee, te:ŋ, te:n.

REIN, ǂken, ǂnoǂo.

REJOICE, to, gerre, gerri, k"an:k"an:-na, ǃkwe, ǃkwe-i, ǃkweaŋ,
ǁherri:, ǁhi i, ǁkai:n, .

RELATE, to, ǂxoa.

RELATIVE, tʃo, ǃkai, ǃkaijo, ǃkwi, ǃna:, ǃnale, ǃnarre.

RELEASE, to, tʃora.

RELIEVE oneself, to, tʃu.

RELY, to, ǂgom.

REMAIN, to, kau, so, s?o, ʃo, ta, ta:, ǁneiǁnei.

REMEMBER, to, njen, ta, ǁnau, ǂe, ǂix.

REMOVE, to, dhwe, twe, ǁkowa, ǁnwerri.

RENDER, to, k"eʃa:ten.

RENT, ǃapijoto.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

REPENTANCE, thoo.

REPOSE, to, ǁk"u.

REPROACH, to, ǀkaowa, ǀxaowa.

REQUEST, tonaa.

RESCUE, to, tʃora.

RESEMBLE, to, kw̃a, k"waŋ, ǀkw̃aiˊ, ǀkw̃aiˊja, ǀnanna, ǁkeiǁkei, ǁkeːtenˊ
ˊǁkeːten, ǁkeǁkeː. ǁkho, ǁkoa.

RESIDE, to, k̃inja, kona.

RESINKI BUSH, ǁnaː.

RESOUND, to, burruːken, dydyiten, k"waː, tˀan, tˀana, tana, ǀgãuː,
ǀkˀoˊtten.

RESPECT, ǀkoe, ǀnasi, ǁk"ãˊ. To show -- + ǀnanna-se.

REST, to, sa, saa, -sã-sãː, ʃã, ǀkahe, ǀnam, ǀkobose. Be --ed, sana.

RESTIVE, ǀk"ao.

RESTORE, to, ǀgoaho.

RESTRAIN, to, tʃai, ǁgaieka gauhe.

RETURN, to, -debi, dibi, laka, laki, ˇʃˀeː, ʃe, tetse, tlˀetlˀaka,
ǀwaː, ǀwaːˊ, ǀkẽ, ǀkuiːta, ǀkuiːten, ǀkʌm, ǀkworri, ǀxõr̃r̃ẽ,
ǀxõr̃r̃i, ǀxwõnni, ǁanu, ǁaru, ǁgwae, ǁhaʃu, -ǁkai, ǁkaʃu, ǂkheːn.

RHEBOK, dzaː, karaa, ǀkhˇki, ǀki.

RHINOCERUS, djuː, gaba, khii, naba, tlˀagate, ǀkhi, ǀkiːo, ǀxiː,
ǀnabba, ǁkoin, -ǁxei, ǁxwagen, ǂnabba.

~~KAXIXXgaXsiXXzaKaXXIauX~~

RIB, dasi, ga^ˊsi, zahe, ǀãũǀãũ, ǀgaː, ǀgaːsi, ǀgani, ǀkãuǀkãu, -ǁˀa,
ǁãũ, ǁgan, ǁk"asiŋ, ǂkhasi.

RICE, ~~s~~ ǁkheː, ǁx̃eː, ǁxeː.

RICH, ǀkuh, ǀgauxa, ǁkaie, ǁkaija, ǁkhoa. -- man, ǀxauː.

RICHES, ǁkaieo.

RID, to, ǀkwaː.

RIDE, to, abo, ga^ˊle, ǀgabbi, ǀkabbi, ǀkabiti, -ǀkauŋǀkauŋ, ǀkavi,
ga^ˊle, ǂkebbi, ǂkʌbi.

RIDGE, -ǀkouː, ǁke ǁaː, ǂkãː. ǃnamu,

RIGHT, (good), khaa. (hand side), goku, k"am, ukako, ǃgoː, ǁgo,
ǁk"au, ǁoã, ǂkoː.

RIM, lala.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

RING, to, t?an, t?ana, tana.

RING, basa:ka, d?hom, kai, kakane, kwekwerriten, laba, mitwa ǁgam,
tsipi, !kam, !kʌm.

RINGHALS, gaije.

RINSE, to, zokosa, ǁĩ.

RIPE, an, ana.

RIPPLE, to, djan, -!gu, !gu:,.

RISE, to, de:eken, k"oaŋ, sau, thanakho, -tso, ts:o, !eke, !gi, !ge,
-!gei, -!g?i, !kui, -!kwa, !u:, ǁgare, ǂǁĩ, ǂe, ǂʌn.

RIVER, duko, _dum, dumba, kai, kamua, kɛla, kɛlako kwe, nõ, !a:, !ka,
!goaxu, !kai, !ko:a, ǁxum, ǂei, ǂnõ.

RIVERBED, dum, !k"a, !k"ẽi, !khwirri, !kuirri, !kurri, !!kãã, ǂka:.

ROAD, dau, _dau?, !gou, !karri !kã, !xarra, ǂk"eẽ, ?ka.

ROAN ANTELOPE, hwe ǂhoa, kwar, na, no, t?wa, !no, ǁkhõab, ǂhoa.

ROAR, to, k"ai, k"e:, k"wa, ʃobba, !gariji, !gum, _!!gʌŋ.

ROAST, to, dori, kooʃo, sau, -so, s?o:, ʃou, tl?oʃote, tsaxo, tsakho,
tʃenne, tʃenxu tʃoo, !anaba, -!ka, !kao:gen, !kau:gen, !kauogen,
ǁara, ǁgoʃa, ǁgʌm, ǁkai, ǁka:kia, ǁkei, ǁkleti, -ǁnwi, ǂabbaken,
ǂai, ǂgo:, ǂgu, ǂkũ:.

ROB, to, tsaa, !ku:, ǁxu.

ROBBER, tsathi.

ROCK, ǂgnoa. -- hare, d?o, !ãuŋ, !goao dʒobi. -- rabbit, pela, !on,
ǂnabbe. --y place, ŋǁgwa ǁkware,

ROD, tʃeo.

ROGUE, maferefere.

ROLL, to, _gale, gane, gaŋgani, gani, gigɛrriten, -kana, kara, karra,
temmi, territenterriten, tʃ?u, tuerre, tuorreja, xammi, !ere:,
!kyrri, !ki:, !koi !kwi tiŋ, !kwobbo, !nwerri, _!nwonna, ǁgabbiten
ǁgɛbbiten, ǁgu:, ǁkala, ǁkari, ǁnai:, ǁnari, ǂgebbi, ǂnwaʃrre.

ROOF, !gam ǂga.

ROOIKLIP, ~~ǂkh si.~~ -ǂkii-si.

ROOK, !kwara k"anne.

ROOM, to make, -koa, tʃuru.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

ROOT, daŋ, dãũ, ⁻dʒoŋ, eŋ, eŋeŋ, ŋ!!khaŋ, papasi, ʃa, ʃha:, !kava, !nũnu, !u, !ukən!ukən, !gãi, !gau te, !ga !nuse, !hwiŋ, !kaŋ!kaŋ⁻a, !ka!rriba, !kubbe, !ku!kuŋ, !noro, _!!gõ, !!kale, !!kanni, !!kare, !!kari, !!kerri, !!n?abba, ǂha!na, ǂkabe, ǂkausi.

ROPE, gwii, kano, siŋgiri, !eja, !ejako, !xai, ⁻!ewi, !khwi, !kwi, !!k"abe, !!nau.

ROT, to tʃoro.

ROUGE, !!gai:e, _ǂn:.

ROUGH, bubu:ru, ŋ!!ka .

ROUND, auxwe, dweree, kwerrekwerre, kwikwirri:ta, kwoʃʃekwoʃʃe:, toutentouten, ⁻!kha, !ko:, !ko:, kyrri:ja, !gubu, !kau:, !kwein!kwein, !!ka:ʔ, !!kerrɪten!!kerriten, tʃuno, !!nunni. Go --, kokoa, koko:a, sebbu, tiŋ, !!rwaʔrritɪn, ǂnamme, ǂnammi.

ROW, to, _!nwa, !noba, !nova.

RUB, to, boku, boro, boru, doro, doro, garinjan, geri, gum, guʔm, kwoʔbbo, k"o, mise, seri, ʃaʃani, ʃauŋ ʃenʃeni, ʃi, ʃoa, tẽbbe, tʔerrija, tolo, tʃum, tupu:ta, wata, xãi, xana, xe:, xerru:kee, xuruxuru, xwa, !gum, !gutten, !kana, !kau:ʔ, !kau:ʔwa, !kha, !khaha, !kuna, !kwabbaken, !kwakka, !kwakken, !kwerre!kwerre, !kwete, !no, ⁻!noro, !nu!nwobbo, !o:, !õã, ⁻!xe:, !xe:i, !xwi:siten, !anni, !gabbe, !gori, !go:⁻o, !gui, !guru, !gu!gwobbo, !gwi:, !hu:wa, !hwe, !kausi, _!kau⁻uki, !ka!ka, !kum, !kwobbe, !nobo, !xau, !!gaʃuwa, ǂkã, ǂkao, ǂkhao, ⁻ǂnu, ⁻ǂnuru, ǂxau.

RUN, to, ⁻am, dae, dãe, deri, do:ni, _dzawa, hwee, hwehwe, kalikoa, kaua, kauwa, kẽwa, kiaiŋ, ⁻ku, k"wa raka, nokhaa, _tanjae, tʔoʔitʔoːʔi, tsuma, tʃi, !ganse, ⁻geŋ, _!kã, !kõ:, !ana, !atta, !atten, _!ga:, !gea, _ǂka, !ka:, !kae, !kai, !kaiʔn, !kain, !kalton, !kau, !kaɪkaua, !karro, !ka!kani, !kei, !keija, !kerru, ⁻!ku, !kʔoʔn, !kuu, !ku:xe, !ku!ku:xe, !k"atten!katten, !u:xe, !xoe:ja, ⁻!xwe, !xwõi, !!ka:, !!abbi!!abbi, !!hʌm, !!kao:, ⁻!!kãuwi, !!ka!!ka, !!kẽm, !!khauken, !!khweten, !!xuerrita, _!!koʔ, !!ko, !!ko:be:nje, !!ko:binji, !!ko:ʔoʔ, !!kxoi, !!ko⁻!!kotten, _!!ku, !!kwa, ⁻!!weten, !!nãũʔa, !!nu, !!nũ, ⁻!we:n !!a, ǂka, ǂka, ǂkurruken, _ǂnau, ǂo, ǂxwe.

RUSH, to, _ba:i, be:be:houitenhoui:ten, !!khaʔ⁻u.

RUSH, dʒuu, sa:ka, !ha:, !!xa⁻u.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

RUSTLE, to, ‿xã̃, xamxam, xau‿xaunu, ‿xuru‿xuru, ǀkoroka, ǀkoroken, ǀxorroka, ǀxoʃʃoken, ǂgãũǂgãũa ʃe.

SABLE ANTELOPE, hʔau, koa, solupe, solupi.

SACK, kan, ‿ǀkauʃa, ǁho, ʼaua.

SAD, tsianaa.

SADDLE, to, abaa kakho.

SADDLE, ǁgobba.

SAFE, ka se tʃuwe.

SAIL, to, ǂgoeːten, ǂgweːten.

SAIL, aːn‿tan.

SALAD, moroho.

SALIVA, ǁkhei, ǁkhi, ǁki.

SALT, ɖaba, ɖebe, ɖibi, ɖiri, ɖobe, ɖimi, monjoda, ŧabeː, ǀuː, ǂgaa, ǂxaːne, ǂkʔ‿o.

SALTPAN, debee, ‿gwi, tabeː, ǀoǂm, ‿ǀkʔau, ǂko, ǂkʔouː, ǂkubbisa, ‿ǀnau, ǂnoːb, ǁkwe.

SALUTATION, ǂkhom.

SALUTE, to, tabeː.

SALVE, ǂkǀ.

SAME, iːja, ĩja, ǁwi.

SAND, ɖu, gum, hom, ka, kxa, sekee, tane, xum, ǂãũ, ǂhuː, ǂkum, ǂkwaiǂ, ǂǂkum, ǁxuːm, ǂgum, ʼka.

SANDAL, tabo, tʃi ǂgwaːsi, ǂkuhi, ǂnabo, ǂerriǂerri, ǁkabo, ǁnahũ̃.

SANDDUNE, ǂhuː, ǂnõ̃ː, ǂno, ‿ǂnũ̃, ‿ǂǂkuː.

SANSEVERIA, ‿ǂgwi, ǂgui.

SASSABY, aku, ei, haie.

SATISFACTION, kaho.

SATISFIED, to be, kaha, kãreko, ʃʔeː, ǂkau ta ǂkoenje, ǁga.

SAVE, to, kariu, sau, ǂxerri.

SAVIOUR, kwekwe.

SAY, to, aliki, atee thama, byri, hoe, iːja, ĩːja, jiwe, ka, ko, koǂ, ku, kuː, kuːi, kwa, kwe, ma, ‿ma, me, me‿e, mehe, mi, ‿mi, mii, nka,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

nkoǂ, ŋkua, ŋkwa, ok"wi, ʃɛ, ʃe, tea, teme, ts?oats?oaten, tswa, tswa, ǀge:, ǁkã̃, ǀkã̃ǀkã̃-ĩ, ǀke:, ǁkhe:, ǀku, ǀkwaǂken, ǀk"e:, ǀk"eja, ǀwa, ǀkẽ̃i, ǀkõ̃a, ǀk"oǁe, ǂgaggen, ǂgoba, ǁǂka, ǂkakka, ǂkakken, ǁǂn, ǂxoa.

SCAB, babaʃole, gara.

SCALES, palapesa.

SCAMPER, to, ǀʌhanniŋ.

SCAR, twi:, ǀi, ǀko_ija, ǀkoiko.

SCARE, to, dzora, oǀǀge?i, ǀhom.

SCATTER, to, _owa:la, ǀgara, ǀgã̃ǀgã̃r̃r̃aŋ, ǀnau, ǀnõ̃a, ǁkara.

SCENT, to, ǀhuǀhunni, ǀk"waiǂ.

SCENT, sã̃ǂũ:, ǀhãũ:, ǀkwãĩǂ, ǀkwaiǂ, ǀkwei, ǀk"waiǂ, ǁkãũa, ǂa, ǂã̃.

SCHOOL, muniŋgi.

SCOLAPENDER, ǂgoeǂgoe, ǂxi.

SCOLD, to, genjom, ǀkwã̃:ǂŋ, ǀk"e:, ǀnabbe, ǀkõ̃a, ǁne:, ǁǂko, ǂkwaiǂ, ǂk"aǂkken.

SCOOP, to, eko, ǀgom, ǀgoǂm, ǀkhu, ǁǀkwã̃ŋ, _ǁgwi, ǁkau, ǁkoǂbbi, ǁko:i, ǂkwi.

SCORCH, to, _aǂlo, tsa hai.

SCORPION, kindʒa, kukuku ǀkhe, ǀkã̃na, ǁǀkanna, ǀkar̃r̃a, ǀkɔnna:ŋ, ǁari, ǁkadi, ǁkã̃i, ǁ?kana, ǁk"arriba, ǂka:ra, ǂxai, ǂxi.

SCRAP, ǀkwaǂrri, ǀkwaǀkwarre, ɵpwonni.

SCRAPE, to, gon, klʔapota, sãũ, ʃwã̃, xana, xau, _xoa, xwã̃:, _ǀgobe, ǀkurru, ǀnari, ǀxerri, ǀxola, ǀkwara, _ǀnoǂe:, ǁkãĩ, ǁkann, ǁk"uru, ǁnau, ǁnʌm, ǁũ̃eta, ǁxãũa, ǂgunni, ǂno:_e, ǂnwãĩ, ǂnwe, ɵpwara.

SCRAPER, ǁnaaǂkjike.

SCRATCH, to, bukken, horehe, hwerehe, kwokwãĩǂta, _soa, ǀkwai:ǂiten, xa, ǀxerri, ǀnarri, ǀkaiǂ, ǀkhai:, ǀna:, ǀna:ǂ, ǁgallu, ǁgau ǀki:, ǁgou, ǁgwãĩ:, ǁkwaitji, ǁnwaiǂ, ǂnwai:.

SCRATCH, ǁkaŋ, ǁki.

SCREAM, to, au, ko, ǀkwar̃r̃a, ǁkerri, ǁkhoǁkhowa tu ǁkxe.

SCREEN, to, ǀkweŋ, ǀo:na, ǁkhu:i, ǁkhui:ten, ǁkuiten.

SCREEN, ǀguʃa, ǀo:ŋa.

SCRUB, to, ǂkao.

SEA, ǁse, ǀguli kum.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SEARCH, to, kxʔa:-ǂu, k"arru, k"aru, k"atu, tʃana, ǀhuni, ǂkerre.

SEASON, ǂkwen.

SEAT, daŋ, sa-ǂi.

SECRETAY BIRD, khethi, thame, tsaru, ǀhwilisi, ǃgo-ǃu:ŋ, ǃnaa:ne,
ǃohai-ǀku:, ǃʌhai: ǀkhu, ǁnobe ǁkwa, θorr̃ĩʃi, θpor̃r̃ĩʃi, θpo^rrise.

SEE, to, hŋ, luga:ssi, m, moo, mu, mumu, sɛ:, se:, sn, syŋ, tsʔxairo, ǀa,
ǀau, ǀaui, ǀauwi, ǀke:n, ǀkʌn, ǀna:, ǀne, ǀnhai, ǀnhe, ǀnhĩ, ǀni:,
u u
ǀnyn, ǀos, ǀose, ǃki, ǃkoro, ǁkarroken, ǁkoen, ǁkõi, ǁk"oen,
ǀgie anao.
ǁk"oeŋ, ǁk"weŋ, ǂga:, ǂkai, ǂke:ja, ǂki. --ing that, ka,

SEED, ~~ǂkx~~.peo, tsʔou, tʃaikhai ǃkhuri, ǀkhuri, ǀotuku, ǂa:si, ǂkuɛ tsʔo.
ǁkwai, ǁk"ai, ǁk"ai,

SEEK, to, du, eri-erɛ, ka, ko:ko, kwã, kwa:tu, kynniŋ-ĩ, kxʔa:-ǂu, k"arro, k"aru, k"ase
k"atu, k"oa, miauwa, nabbo, ondoko, -tu, xau, ǀkẽ, ǀkonna, ǀkwã:,
ǃkxʔae, ǀk"wã:, ǀxabbe, ǃhu:, ǃkwain-ĩ, ǃnɛrri:ten, -ǃxau,
-ǃxauiten, ǁgaue, ǁkauǁkau, ǁkerre, ǁkhi , ǁkhoro, ǁk"wain,
ǂkarrɛ:, ǂkerre, -ǂkoea, ǂxamma.

SEEM, to, k"oa, k"wa, k"wã, k"waŋ, k"woŋ, sʔo, so, ʃo, tã:, ta:, taŋ,
ǁkho, ǁkhõa, ǁkoa.

SEIZE, to, gu, sakamina, tʃi:ta, xoo, ǀke, ǀkẽ, -ǃxo, ǁkai.

SELDOM, ǀoro.

SELECT, to, zaro.

SELF, eku, taŋ-a, ǀe, ǁẽ, ǁẽĩ, ǁĩ:.

SELL, to, ka, tasitʃa, tassa, tasse, tʃo kakho, ǁkõhõ, ǂkaaŋ.

SEMEN, ǃkwakken, ǁkaᵡm.

SEND, to, ʃɛ. ʃe, tse, ǀkaiten, ǀke:ten, ǁkuŋ, ǂkoo.

SEPARATE, to, zedela, ze t waro, -ǀki:, -ǀkora, ǀaʃ.

SERPENT, ǀkhau.

SERVANT, gaiethi, motara, -ǀkasi.

SERVE, to, hiama, ǀkoka kho.

SET, to, ǀkaǀkau, ǀku:, ǃho, ǂkã:. -- down, sã, ǁko, ǁkoa, ǁnau, ǂwã.
(sun),
-- on fire, bu:bu:ʃe:, bu:ǀe:, dhauo, ǁgãŋ, ǂkʌpp. -- ~~dxxxxx~~,
kutukutuk, -uku, ǃa, ǃe:, ǃetenǃeten, ǀkã, -ǃnau, ǃnau, ǃxwõĩ,
ǁgwa, ǁkwa, ǁk"oku, -ǁu, -ǂnau. -- a trap, -gu, kha, kotega,
ǀkẽnku, -ǁkau. -- upright, -baᵡra.

SETTLE, to, kaua, kauwa, ǁkauwa, ǁkhu, ǁkuwa.

SEW, to, ǃgoa, ǀkxamma, ǃgãĩ:, -ǃge, -ǃgei, -ǃgi, ǁapa, ǁaᵡme, ǁẽĩ,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

-ǁẽ:ŋ, ǁkein, -ǂge, ǂkhai, ǂumm, ǂxãũ, ǂxẽ:, ǂxõĩ.

SHADE, kheri, som, ʃom, ǀk"an, ǃann, ǃkaǂn, -ǃkana, -ǃkarise, ǃ͡ʘaŋ, ǁkhõa, ǁkhoã, ǁkohã, ǁkwã, ǁʌhaŋ. Sit in the --ǁgaua. Lie in the --, ǁhe, ǁhõa, ǁʔhwã, ǁkhãi:.

SHADOW, dummo, ǀhuǀhunta, ǀkaraisi. Throw --, go-a.

SHAFT, ǀarriba, ǁk"oka, ǁk"owa.

SHAKE, to, hõǂhõǂa, taǂtaǂ, tsitsinse, tʃon, xuttən, ǀkəŋǀkəŋ, ǃgoǂ, ǃgo:ǂoǂ, ǃheǃheja, -ǃkukən, ǃkuǃku, ǃkuǃkurrukən, ǃnaǃnabbîtən, ǁnabbu, ǁnabiǁnabi, ǁnalleke, ǁnaǁnani, ǂka:m, ǂna-ǂnaba, ǂxe:.

SHALL, habe, ku:ǂa:ǂ, kua:ǂ, kuwa, sa:, sʔa:, sakən, se, ǀŋ, ǀn,

ǃǃʔun. -- not, -ǂgjui, ǁk"xou.

SHALLOW, xlubana.

SHANK, ǁkabba.

SHAPE, to, ǁkum.

SHARE, to, ǀhaitən, ǀkɛn.

SHARP, haja, taǂaǂ, tseǂ:ja, tse, tsi:, tsʔi, tsĩ, tumtumma, xaxa, ǀkãǀkãua, ǀkaǀkaukən, ǃǃaai, ǃne.

SHARPEN, to, taʃule, tiga, tika, tsʌm, ǀã_ǀã, ǀkou:, -ǀkou, ǀnen, ǀno, ǀnoro, ǀkhau, ǀxau:, ǁkhuirri, ǂnabbe, _ǂna_ve, ǂuǂunu, ǂʌmm.

SHAVE, to, ǂgii, ǀkakaso, ǀxũŋ, ǃgum, ǃxeru, ǁnau, -ǂkʌm.

SHE, ebe, ha, haha, han, haŋ, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, ǂxxxx itʃeʞo, itʃiko, kwa, kwe, ʃ, ʃa, ʃi, xa.

SHEATH, tlʔaŋgase, ǁhoǂro, ǁnoǂro.

SHEEP, alako, _duru, dzuu, dʒu, gneru, gu, ku:, skaposi, turru, ǀkalu, ǀkwa:xu, ǃge, ǃgei, ǃkʔõa:, ǃk"o:a, ǁgai, ǁgei, ǁgauru, ǁgwoi, ǂgaru, ǂge-ru, ǂkalu. -- fold, -ǂko:a.

SHELL, -be, tʃorabe, tʃoraʃa, tutun, xoxori, ǀno, ǃannisi, ǃnuǃnu, ǁǁkaǂra, ǁk"eǁk"eba. Make --, ǃkʌmǃkʌm.

SHELTER, to, ǀkuitan, ǀkwai:ǂ, ǁxau, ǁxauwa, ǁxou.

SHELTER, goho, salameʞra, ǀgwã, -ǀkuita, -ǁka, ǁkhou, ǁk"oeǁk"oe, ǁnu, ǁnum.

SHIELD, _atama, logowa, sikoku.

SHIMMER, to, hãuikia, ǂkx -ǃk"arra:kən.

SHIN, hatsatseja, ǀkwe, _ǃgo, ǃkunipe.

SHINE, to, dʒao, dʒi, tabe, tara, _kaǂ_kaǂni, taʔra, ǀkai, ǀkãi,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!kain, !kainja, !kei, !kẽi, !khaã, !khao, ǀam, !gwa:i, !ke:i, !xra:, ǁã, ǂxi:.

SHIP, !hu.

SHIRT, hambe, hempe, hempi, ham-si, ǂnoku.

SHIVER, to, ǀkxẽ, !k"amma, ǂkan, ǂkaŋ, ǂxaŋ. --ing fit, !kuruu.

SHOE, kwatlabena, !kauken, !güggen, !gwa:, !khwirri, !ku, !kuken!kuken, !nabo, ǀnum, !nwi, ǁabo, ǁgarre, ǁgoa, ǁgwa, ǁnabbo, ǁnau, ǁnwi, ǁʌm. --string, ǁkarra.

SHOOT, to, kakadje, kapa, kwi, k"amma, ŋǁkhai, suke, tana, tane, tori, ts?a, tsuka, tsun, tsuŋ, tʃiŋ-ha, txa, txa:, txau, txi:, txu, !gwa, !kowa, !?oeja, !?u?e, !we:, !xã, !xã?, !xã-ĩ, !xãuŋ, !xã!xã, !xe:, !xĩ, !kaue, !kau ŋ, !kobota, !kwo!mmain, !nwa:, ǁaketa, ǁkaiti, ǁkai, ǁkwa, ǁnwa, ǁxa:, ǁxãũ, ǂkxa, ǂnoa, ǂxĩ:.

SHOOT, !k"a.

SHORT, eise, tsin , tʃũi, !werri:, !wirri, !witten, !xweŋ!xweŋ, !yrri, !ytten, !go:, !gum, !kho kadi, !koma, !ko!ko, ǁaba, ǀgi:, ǂaba, ǁgum, ǁkum, ǁkonninje, ǂgom. --haired, !xuppem!xuppem. --horned, !kwisa.

SHOT, !k"ʌm !kwerri, ǂkwerre, 'kau.

SHOULD, _do!a, ko!a, koa:, ko!o!, kwa:.

SHOULDER, dãĩ, ʃu !gnoru, -tsi, tuwi, !kau, !homma, !!gja:ŋ, !!guva, _ǁga!e, ǁgai!, ǁgõtu, ǁkai! tuken, ǁkhãiǁkhãitu, ǁkowi, ǁkũ !na:, ǁkwobba, ǁk"wẽ tu. -- blade, xlekape, !noru, ǁgore, ǁguru, ǁkabbaa, ǁkoe, ǁn?uru.

SHOUT, to, aiseko, au, tsukutsuku

SHOW, to, mumu, !aua, !auwa, !kwi, !ga !ka, !kwa:, ǁne:, ǁxei, ǂkauwa.

SHOWER, sosa.

SHREW, gute, haus, !kauwe, !koma!koma, ǂnuti.

SHRIKE, kuru ǁka:!itau.

SHRINK, to, ǂko:.

SHRIVEL, to, k"oroken.

SHUDDER, to, !xa!mmoŋ.

SHUFFLE, to, ǁxabbitenǁxabbiten.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SHUT, to, _dauʃokən, dukea, _gabiʃe, puku, tsʌm, tsʌmma, tʃuntʃun, ǃkiː, ǃkuːwe, ǃǂaiŋ, ǃu, ǃuːm, ǃgai, ǃgoː, ǃhaŋ, ǃnomma, ǃxi, ǁhũŋ, ǁkaː, ǁkaiǰe, ǁkhe, –ǁkoʃe, ǁkum, ǂabu, ǂke umm, ǂkeːn, ӨpwoiE.

SICK, tʃii, ǃkai, ǃkeisi, ǃkeisin, ǃkxʔai, ǃõsi, ǁkoasiŋ. --ly, ǃwẽ.

SICKNESS, tʃio.

SIDE, kho, ǁkae, koni, twikhau joo, ǃgam, ǃʔuia, ǃkaː, ǃkauː, ǃkaǃkauki, ǃoasi, ǃoːaʃe, ǃxau, ǁkãːxu, ǁkaːxu, ǁkweba, ǁxãːŋ, ǁxãːxu, ǂhuː, ǂhũː. -- chamber of grave, _ǁgale. Be at the --, ǁxĩː.

SIEVE, ʃe-ǂunta, tsetse, ǃnam, ǃxari, ǃxeri, ǃkwiː, –ǃkʼʷi, ǁkau, ǁxai, ǂũnta.

SIFT, to, tʃwe, ǃhaiten, ǃnu, ǃxari, ǁkaǁka, ǁkhwiten, ǁxai, ǂxeː.

SIGH, tuː, ǃhuː, ǃhũː, ǃhwĩ–ǁŋː, –ǃǃŋː.

SIGHT, moo. Catch -- of, ǃǀau. In -- of, tʃware njaha ǃkuthi.

SILENCE, to order, ǁxũː.

SILENT, to be, goo, ka–kao, sʔ–up, ǂgau, ǂgauwa, ǂgou, ǂgouwa, ǂgumː.

-- person, ǃgothi.

SIMPLE, ʃum.

SIN, dʒiee–.

SINEW, bana, so, soʔo, tsoː, tʃoː, ǃkhuirriː, ǃko, ǃkyrri, ǃnuⁿm, ǃũi, ǃgom, ǃnũi, ǃuŋgu, ǁaːba, ǁgadi, ǁkʼo, –ǁkʼu, ǂgom.

SING, to, –gɛː, –ge, geʔ–e, guŋgulu, hakato, klʔaa, okʼʷi, tsĩ, tsiː, tʃi, ǃke, ǃkwaiːʒiten, ǃneː, ǃhãuː, –ǃkutta, –ǃkutten, ǃwai, ǃwi, ǁhuh, ǁkã, ǁkwidʒɛn, ǁnai, ǁnare, ǁneː, ǁnẽi, ǂaːdi, ǂʔaikie, ǁkei_kie, ǂkeːki.

SINGE, to, kãuiŋ, mɛnniŋ, mɛnmɛnniŋ, ǃkuː, ǁku. --d part, ǁkoro.

SINGLE, ǃgum. Singly, ǃkwaiːǃkwaiː, ǃkwaitenǃkwaiten.

SINK, to, ija, ǃxuruǃxuru, ǁgabba, ǁkwa.

SISTER, asi, atitsi, gweke, kxiːga, sasiŋ, siŋ, tahŋ, tasiŋ, tsa–siŋ, –ǃǃkwiː, _tsaːsn, tsisi, zasiŋ, ǃkwãːsisa, ǃxã, ǃkãxi, ǃkiʤja, ǁgaxai, ǂkonge, ǁkaax, ǁkaxai, ǁkau, ǁkaxuken, ǁkhwi, –ǁkwi, ǁxa, ǁxãi, Өpaːxe.

SISTER-IN-LAW, ǁeso, ǂkõ, tʃo, lo dzou–ma, lo tʃu, ǃkauke Өpwa, Өpwareʃe–ǁka.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SIT, to, hama, isɔ̃ania, njo, nǁkaha, sã̃, sã̃o, seta, siŋ, sõ, sʔo, soẽ̃ŋ, soeŋ, ˎsou, sõ̃ṹ, sueˊŋ, suĩ̃, susuu, swẽ̃́, swẽ̃x̃, swe:i, swe:ŋ, swynja, ʃa, ʃo:, ʃu, ʃutina, toa, tsʔi, tʃo, tʃu, ǀkauwa, ¬ǀn, ¬ǀŋ, ǀnau, ǀni, ǀnĩ̃, ǀniŋ̃, ǀnoxoǀa:, ǀgeiso, ǀgo:, ǀhaú, ǀhauwa, ǀkã̃u, ǀkau:ǀkau:, ǀkewai, ǀkho, ǀko, ǀko:a, ǀkʌm, ǀnau, ¬ǀnũ̃:, ǀnu, ǀnwa, ǀxikʔi, ǁga, ǁgã̃, ǁgaua, ǁhã̃, ǁkho, ǁkoa, ǁkuwa, ǁkʷwe, ǁŋ, ǁnĩ̃, ǁniŋ, ǂnu.

SIZE, gubama.

SKIM, to, duppɔm.

SKIN, to, sxo, sxu, ʃwi, ʃxo:, tiõ̃, tʃxɔ̃, ǀi:, ǀĩ̃:, ǀkaa, ǀkwara, ǀkʷao:, ǁhau:, ǂkeja.

SKIN, abu tʃu, auhupi, auʃokɔ̃, biba, diõ̃, dʒodʒone, dʒoruu, dʒuiˉtʃoo, gjo, gukwaa, ko:, ko:ʃa, kʷoaŋ, sabi, si_ǀã̃, sin_ǀã̃, ʃabi, ʃʔum, tʃo, tʃoraba, tʃora a, tʃoro, tũ̃, tuŋ, tʔum, twã̃, tym, ǀke, ǀkou, ǀku, ǀkukɔn, ǀkuki, ǀno, ǀnoa, ǀnoo, ǀoei, ǀesi:, ¬ǀi:, ǀkana, ǀkau:, ǀki:, ǀxouxu, ǁgo, ǁkhaˉni, ǁnwyŋ, ǁo, _ǁu:, ǁʔu, ǂno.

SKIP, to, kwe.

SKIRT, ¬hoke.

SKY, aˉa, _dsaxu, du_si, _dzazu, njim, ŋǀkworribe, ʃorehe, xʔameiba, ǀna:, ǀnaa, ǀnea, ǀa:xu, ˎǀgaʔ, ǀgaaˀ, ǀgṹˉǁke, ǀgwaˀxu, ǀka:xu, ¬ǀku ǂke:, ǀkworribe, ǀnariki ǂke:, ǀnarisa, ǀnari, ǀnaro, ǀnãũ̃, ǀnauŋ, ǀneriba, ǁgaxub, ǁkala, ǁkale, ǁkare.

SLANTING, tʃononja, ǂkhãĩ̃.

SLAP, to, ǀkho:, ǀkʷo.

SLATE, ǀkaǀkagen.

SLAUGHTER, kae, ˎtsxo:, ǀgoo.

SLEEP, to, ase, dukea, kia, swẽĩ̃:jau, ʃu:, tsa, tsa:, tsʔa, ǀkoe, ǀkotten, ¬ǀu:, ǀu:ŋ, ǀhoe, ¬ǀkhejutiŋ, ǀkwe, ǁgom, ǁgu, ǁkoiŋ, ǁku:pi, ¬ǁkʷu:n, ǁum, ǁxoeŋ, ǂga, ǂxabbu, θpan, θpani, θoeŋ, θpoeŋ, θpoen, θpoin, θpwa-ãĩ̃, ¬θpwan, θpwoin, θpwyn, ǁwe:n, ʻgoe:.

SLEEPING PLACE, ¬ǀi:, tsaˉsi, tʃu_si, ǂgau ¬ǀni.

SLEEPY, narru, ǀkõ̃ǀkõ̃a, ǁxoro ǁumm.

SLEET, ¬ǀkuru¬ǀkuru, ǀkuttenǀkauwi.

SLEEVES, ǁgũ̃te, ǁmuku.

SLENDER, ¬ǂhettenˉǂhetta.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SLICE, to, swãijũ, !au, ǁkwa:ǂ.

SLING ON, to, _ha:ǂ, —xwain, _!nai, !ohe, !gau, !gauwa, !gaigara, !gwe, !gwi, !ohai, !ʌhai, ǁkaǂba, ǁkabba, ǁkamma, ǁkaǂmma, ǁkeku, ǁonna, ǁwonna, ǂnabba.

SLIP, to, txutxurukən ǁkho:e, —!kai:n, !kãǂ!kãǂmmi, ǁkhaĩ, ǁkoe, ǁkui, ǂʌhaǂʌha-ĩ, ɵpuara.

SLIPPERY, borothe.

SLIT, to, !ke.

SLOW, to be, !kwosa, ǁkabba, ǁkoke, ǁkwe:ʃe, ǁkˀwɛsi, ǂau.

SLOWLY, gere, kˀɔmakˀa, ʃako, tʃako, tʃa:ko, tʃotʃoe, ǂtʌm ɵpwa, !kare, !kˀarese, ǂxwiǂxwirri:.

SLUMBER, to, ǂekwibi.

SMALL, ~~dze, dze:ma, ts'e, tsema, tseme, tserre, ts'etten, tsu:e, ǂtʌ'a, !kˀare, !kˀarre, !nai !nai:n, ǁke:nki, ǁkxe:ni, ǁkxe:ni, kaxe, !komi, !nakwete, !nakwote, ɵpwarri ɵpwa~~ de:ma, de:me, dze, dze:ma, komi, nakwete, nakwote, njaisi, ts'e, tsema, tseme, tserre, ts'etten, tsu:e, tʃiŋ—ǂa, !goa, !kari, !keiri, !kisa, !kˀare, !ko, —ǁ'e:nki, ǁkle:ni, ǁkxe:ni, ǂare, ǂenn, ǂenni, ǂerre, ǂĩ, —ǂkerri ɵpwa, ǂkˀerri ɵwa, ɵpwarri ɵpwa. -- ones, !nai—!nai:n.

SMALLPOX, ʤala, hom tʃai, jalã.

SMART, to, gɛrrukən.

SMEAR, to, boro, boru, tʃimatʃima, tʃo:, !ũi:, !xã:, !xaua, !gwi:, !koirri, ǂkhao. Be --ed, _!nau.

SMELL, to, _dzaǂraŋ, ham, hmee, kˀẽi, kˀo:, saa, taŋ, !kˀwaiǂ, !kˀwãiǂ, !gwi:, !guŋ, !kaːŋ, !kao, !khau, !khauwa, !khou, !koa—si, !kou, !kˀoakken, ǁaŋ, ǁauŋ, ǁkuŋ, ǁku:sa, ǁkʌm, ǁkˀo, —ǁu, ǂkaːǂ.

SMELL, ngu, sehai, !kwaiǂ, !kˀẽi, !kˀai:i.

SMILE, to, _zu:m.

SMOKE, to, koǂi:ta, koǂi:ten, lufwai, ʃu, ~~xxix~~ tʃikai, tʃxai, ʃuutã, !ke:, !kõ, !kõõ, —ǂkũ, !kwi:, !uhi:, !gum, !kai, !ko, ǁkhi, ǂki, ǁxu:, ǂge, ǂke:. Substance--d, luŋga.

SMOKE, ʃore, ʃori, ʃure, ʃüri, tsene, ts'irri, !konu, !khu, !xoruka, ǁau, ǁgoo, ǁkõõ, ǁ'hi, —ǁkau, ǁkaxe, ǁna:lu, ǁohii, ǁ'o'o-ke.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SMOOTH, ta$^{\xi}$o, to, -ǀnui, ǀgu:wa, ǂgi-ǂgija, ǂkwa-ǂkwa.

SMOTHERED, ǂwãi, ǂwein.

SNAIL, u-uba, xoxori, xurri, ǀkũŋ, ǀnuǀnu:, ǀnuǀnurri, -ǁnwi.

SNAKE, ɛs, ihats, ŋǀ?hani, sanja, simĩsi, si-ǁgwi, si-ǂgwi, soupe,
ʃi-ǁkwoi, _towe, ts?isa, ǀgauba, ǀgauʃa, ǀgauo, ǀhã$^{\xi}$, ǀhũ, ǀkã,
-ǀkãu, ǀkau, ǀkwẽ, -ǀkx?au, ǀk"a:se, ǀk"au, ǀnekuba, ǀxa-ǀxa-ʃi-
ʃkwobbe, ǀge, ǀgi, -ǀ?hani, ǀkau, ǀkha:, ǀkoiri, -ǀnaʃisi, ǀna ǁke:
ǀnu:iŋ, ǀǀne-ǀǀke, ǁgaŋǁganiʃe, ǁgao, ǁge:, ǁgu ǁkha, ǁhĩ$^{\xi}$ŋ,
ǁkãu, ǁkha, ǁkerriten-ti, ǁkhwi, ǁkwĩ, ǁkuːu, ǁneiaba, ǁxe:ten, -ǂãu,
-ǂ?a-wã, ǂgãnnuŋ, ǂiŋ-a, -ǂnaiko, ǂneko, ǂne, ǂnĩ, ǂnĩŋ, 'a, 'gai.

SNAP, to, k"o-ain, ǂuhanna, ǂʌhunna, ǂʌhunniŋ.

SNARE, to, ǁxau.

SNATCH, to, warra, ǀgomase, ǀka$^{\xi}$rro, ǀka$^{\xi}$rroken, ǀkau$^{\xi}$roken, ǀxabbu,
ǀxarruken, ǁgobba, θpwãi, θpwãiju.

SNEEZE, to, saii, ǀkamma, ǀkhamma, ǀkwã, ǀxamma, ǀʌha$^{\xi}$, ǁkwobbo, ǂhi.

SNORE, to, sũ:, sũsũ, ǂhai:$^{\xi}$n, ǀxunnu, ǁkõnom, ǁnane.

SNOUT, ǀnutʃa.

SNOW, dappem-t?appem.

SNUFF, to, sewi:, sõ, swẽ:.

SNUFF, ʃodi, ʃuri, tʃule, tʃuli, ǀku:, ǀkuu, ǀku:nu, ǀgwa, ǀgwe:.

SNUFFBOX, ǀgwai, ǀgwe.

SNUFFLE, to, ǂkhanoǂkhano, ǂxaǂxanu, ǂxoǂxonu, ǂxunǂxunu.

SO, a, da, hẽ, i:ja, ĩ:ja, jena, kwẽ, kwĩ, na, nas, o, ta, ta, tamma,
tem, -ǀkã, ǀkwẽ:i, ǀni, ǀnuta, ǀnutaxa.

SOAK, to, ǀkharri.

SOAP, dʒoaa, -ʂi.

SOFT, gum, gu$^{\xi}$m, dadarakən, ʃkamm, kamma, karieʃe, khoboiʃoa, t?ain, t?ainja
t?aint?ainja, tʃako, ǀoko, ǀkwobbo, ǂakaka, ǂamma, ǂgitta, ǂko$^{\xi}$m.

SOIL, to, ǀk"au.

SOLE (foot), ǀkha, ǀk"wi:ten, ǀnãu. Thick --d, ǀkwommainja.

SOLID, pataa.

SOME, ean, ka, ne, ǀi:. -- body, ǂkhi. -- what, tam.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SON, akwa:, awob !garis khe, a xorn khe, zaŋgamibi, !kuma, !kuŋ, !hã:, ǁha, ǁhã, ǁkõ, ǁkõ:ba, ǁku:ba, ɵpwa, ɵpwa:ka, ɵpoŋ, ɵpwõ, ɵpwoŋ, ɵ?o, ɵoŋ, ɵondekən, ǂoŋ.

SON-IN-LAW, !naa, !xe:!ga, ǂkhum, ǂkum.

SONG, hakato, koo.

SOON, -antau, tʃoho, tʃoo, xwai:tən, !he:, !ka:ǂti, !ke-tau.

SOOT, k"o:a, !kom.

SOOTHE, to, datten.

SORCEROR, gjo, izi, kotosi, niŋgi, tʃo k"au, -!geixa, !gi:xa, !giten, !num k"au.

SORCERY, !gi:, ǁkeŋ.

SORE, to be, gerrukən, k"au tsiki, !k"abbe, -ǁgani -ǁgani, ǁnwa.

SORE, thowe, xein, xeinse.

SORRY, to be, thoo.

SOUL, x?aobe, !gom, !khunga.

SOUND, to, dzoŋ, taǂm, !xwã, !xwaŋ, !xwõŋ, ǂkupp.

SOUND, !xoeten, !khũ!khũ, ǁkaǂǁkãuǂiŋ.

SOUP, tsa, !kaǂbba, !xabba, _ǁum.

SOUR, khauxe, ǁga.

SOUTH, saiko, zaiko, -!nu.

SOUTHERN CROSS, -dasi ǁnara, gabe !khain.

SOW, to, bzela. Sower, bzelathi.

SPADE, !kallase.

SPAN, to, !nwe te ǂgãui.

SPARK, kwitenkwiten, ǂxei.

SPARKLE, to, baiten, babaiten, waǂ-waiǂten, ǂkham. Sparkling, baitenaŋ.

SPARROW, thaxo, tsa hai, -!kwannaŋ, -!kwãrraŋ, -ǁaru, ǁauru-m.

SPEAK, to, byri, duruko !kho, -haija, -haije, ije, ku, ku:, kuiten, kuku, kukui, kwidǂa, kwiza, k"aŋ, k"wi, k"wi, man, me, me, ok"wi, t?an, t?ana, tana, tataro, tatatu, tsahoba, tsi, tswatswa, weiten, !kwi, !kwija, !kx?amkje, !ni, !nu, !gwi kakho, !goa, !gu, !hobba, !kam!kam, !ke, !ke:a, !kee, !ke:i, !khe:i, !koa, !ʌhobba, -ǁau, ǁgao, ǁka, ǁkaǂla, ǁkala, _ǁkŋ ǁkaǂna, ǁkẽi, -ǁkwa, ǁkwerriten, ǁne:, ǂgaggən, ǂkakka, ǂkakkən, ǂkaki, ǂkwaa, ǂku?na, ǂk"aǂkkən, ǂkx?wa, ǂnwa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SPEAR, to, tʃikombe, ǁŋ.

SPEAR, gõa, kuku, utumea, utumeko, ǀũ, ǃkhao, ǃkumma, ǃku:ǃku:, ǂ-
ǁk"a-ǀnu, ǁxau, ǂa:, ǂã:. -- end, tsogu_ludi. -- head, -ǁkai.

SPECTRE, mumu.

SPEECH, kwi, kwio, ak"wi.

SPIDER, khõm, k"au kum, tam-ǂka, tʃindʒako, ǃhommainti, ǃkhu:, ǃkonta,
-ǀku:, ǀnui, ǃhuru, -ǃka-ka ǃkhweten, ǃkhom, ǃkwi:ǃkhe-ǃkwã:ǂ,
ǁhʌm.

SPILL, to, ~~t~~ -ãi, tʃa, ǁgoa, ǁgonaxo, ǁnaa.

SPIN, to, njenne.

SPINAL CORD, guri ŋǁgwa.

SPIRIT, to, (away), ǁxau:.

SPIRIT, gangarob, hiseʃa, hiʃe, hn ǁuwa:ko, huwa, huwe, hue, kwoǂ-
kwaǂ:si-ku:iten, muinda, mumu, thora, tʃoma, uwe, ǀnãuǂwa, ǃhum,
xkxxxx-ǀnu, ǃxwe, -ǃowa, ǁgaŋ-a, ǁgãua, ǁge:.

SPIT, to, swaiǂ, tʃetʃereho, xatten, ǃxi:, ǁkwarra, ǁkwarri, ǁk"ame.

SPITTLE, tʃee, ǁki.

SPLASH, to, diri, terri:, ǃkaiiten-i, ǃnwoǂmmaŋ, ǁgarama, ǁk"obbi,
-ǁk"op, ǁk"wabbi.

SPLAYFOOTED, ǃkau ǂkabbe.

SPLEEN, ǂnuibi.

SPLINTER, ǃkama, ǃkao.

SPLIT, to, k"wa, thaae.

SPLIT, tʃiatosa, ǃkhu, ǃku_ǃkharra, ǃxom, ǁau:, ǁkum, ǁk"au.

SPLUTTER, to, tutubu.

SPOON, dau, dhau, itsam, iǂkam, i'kam, karee, si-ǀgaǂm, ʃoba, ʃome,
tʃim, ǃgwã, ǃkhu:, ǃkwobboken, ǃxamme, ǁgabbe, ǁgai:ǁgaiten,
ǁgwa, ǁgo:, ǁko:ʃa, ǁkwa, ǁk"e, ǂgam, ǂka, ǂkʌmm, 'tiŋ 'ga.

SPOOR, ǃhuŋ-a, ǃkaboo, ǃkurru, ǃnoaŋ, ǃnoaǃnoa, ǃnũ, 'ka. ǃnwa,

SPOT, to, ǃkwa-ǃkwaǂtten, ǃxum.

SPOT, ǂu:.

SPOUSE, nkeo.

SPREAD, to, dou:, dou:ken, kara, karra, kharaa, khoraa, kora, kui,
kwale-da, njim, twee, ǃgja:, ǃnwe te ǂgãui, ǃgarro, ǃgũ, ǁxu, ǂ
~~ǁxua, ǂgaui~~.
ǁxuŋ, ǂgaui.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SPRING, to, dau:, dzouken, guppem, sukən, suttən, tẽ, te, ʒu:, ‿ʒxani, ǃkabbuka, ǃkabbukən, ǃkabbu, ǃkabbu, ǃkã ǃkã mmi, ǃkhwum ǃi, ǁgwakkən, ǁkhwetən, ǁkwetən, ǁkʷa ǃe, ǂhau, ǂko:.

SPRING, (water), ha, tʃau, tʃoli, tʃore, xhwarra, xwa:rrakən, xwa:rraki ǃgõãsa, ǃkohaa, ǂha, ˋǂnʔhau. (season), ǃka:, ‿ǃkaua, ǃxo, ǃxoba ǁhau, ǂka:, ɵʔa:-sa-ǁhau.

SPRINGBOK, gei, tsi, wai, whai, ǃgoa, ǃgwi, ǃkhaie, ǃgai, ǃgũb, ǃgwara ǃgwara, ǃkwi:, ǃka:e:, ǃkai, ǃkõ:, ǃkõã, ‿ǁgai, ǁgwa, ǁkum, ǁkʌm, ǂkwa:, ǂxa, ǂgã, ǂgae, ǂgai, ǂhaxab, ǂkauo, ˈkunnuŋ.

SPRINGHARE, nǃgami, ǃkamadzidzi, ‿ǃkau, ǃnoe, ǃno:m, ǃnʌ, ‿ǃnau, ǁkõãsa, ǁkwe ǁnauba, ǂgo:, ǂgo:ba, ˈgome.

SPRINKLE, to, kha tʃa, ǃhʏrry, ǃkutten ǃkutten, ǃnao.

SPROUT, to, ˋhoʔ, ˋho, kauru, ‿keru, kʷane, thana, tsii, ‿ǃkwa, ǃkʷa, ǃkʷa:gən, ‿ǃkoʔŋ, ǃkwubbiten, ǃnai, ǃnaia.

SPROUT, thanao.

SPURT, to, ʃɔwa.

SPY, tʃa khanathi.

SQUAT, to, ˋsou, sõũʔ, ǃkio.

SQUEEZE, to, hwee, klʔueta, ‿ǃeri, ǃkʌnǃkhukən, ǁnarra, ǂkwi.

SQUIRREL, ǃkhə:, ǃkwerre, ǁkei:n-ǃku:i, ǁkeŋ‿ǃkui, ǂha, ‿ǂwi.

STAB, to, kae, ǃxan, ǁĩŋ, ǁkein, ǁkeːŋ, ǁkeːn, ǂxe.

STAFF, dʒoa, kibi.

STAGGER, to, ɗou:wa, wewe-ĩ, ‿ǃkaʔi, ǃxoa, ǃxoakən, ǃxoǃxorro, ǂkebbija ǂkwi:ǂkwi:-ĩ.

STAIN, to, ǃgɛǃgɛrru:ka.

STALK, to, tʃʌm, ‿ǃnom, ǂhau.

STALK, ǃgari, ǃnum, ǃnummi, ǂa:, ǂã:, ǂareba, ǂnanaba, ɵmwa:.

STAMP, to, ɗulai, tau, tsʔu, tsxani, ǃkom, ǃkɔra, ǃo:, ǃke, ǃumǃum:, ǁkai, ‿ǁki, ǁkʷifi, ǂkaǂkauroko. --ing pestle, khokho ǁkwai.

STAND, to, dzau, dziniam, ebe ije, ika, karisiro, khwumma, koo, na, ŋa, ‿tɛ, ‿te, than, thanahe, than kakho, the, tʔoi, ‿tso, ‿ǃã, ǃga, ǃge, ǃkabbi, ǃkhe, ǃkheǃkhe, ǃkhu:, ǃkhwai:, ǃki:, ǃkokn, ǃkwa:gəŋ, ǃkwai, ǃkuŋ, ǃna, ǃnu, ǃnuŋ-a, ǃnwa:, ǃu:, ǁgai, ǁhũ, ǁkaba, ǁka, ǁketi, ǁkhee, ǁkhoŋ, ǁkõ, ǁkowa, ǁkum, ǁkũ, ǁna, ‿ǁnau, ǂhũ.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

STAND, !xu.

STAR, kalee, koaŋkoaŋ, maŋwanda, mwentape, !keriŋki, !koati, !kwa‡ten, !kwa‡tten, !kwa‡tti, !na:miro, !ha, !ka!ka, !kỹ, ǁanate, ǁgoru, ǁgwanate, ǁkala, ǁkante, ǁkõisi, ǁkwai, ǁkwai‡sa, ǁkwai‡nkie, ǁkwanate, ǁk"we:sa, ǁ?waikje, ǂgaunu, ǂgõe, ǂgoinu, ǂgũ:, ǂkhaine, ǂkõ, ǂkonnudʒi, ǂkũ, ǂkuŋ, 'xane. A big --, !gãunũ. Jupiter, !goro-t?o, Mars, !gebbukən. Venus, !gabbukən, !go:ro-ta.

STARE, to, ke:ja, !u:, ǁga.

START, to, abita, _daba, ko:, tsatsa, !kho:ĩ:, ǁkaba, ǁkɛ.

START, !kwaĩn, ǂko:.

STARTLE, to, dzora, ko:, thau, we, !kabbe, !khweta, !khwetən, !kuppəm.

STARTLED, to be, ta:‡itən, !ã:i, !gre:, −!ka:, !kabbe, !kabboka, !kabbokən, !kaĩ:, !k"abbe, !xein, ǁk:‡o‡, ǁk"o:, ǂka:‡, ǂko:.

STARVE, to, −!khou:wi.

STATE, njimo.

STAY, to, bahoa, bekwa, ga, ge, gija, ha, _ha‡, hãa, hãe, lute, sã, siŋ, susuu, ʃalla, tai, tãi, tane, −tɛ, −te, thoeha, toxo, tswa, xara, !ga, −!ka:, −!kwa, !kwa:‡, !ha, !hã:, !kona, !kone, ǁhainja, ǁkai, ǁko, ǁk"we, ǁŋ, ǁna, ǁna!na, ǁnwa, ǂũ, ǂnu, ǂũ, ǂũsi, ǂumm, ǂumma.

STEAL, to, (rob), dʒa, gɛn, ntʃ?a, tsã, ts?a, tsaa, tʃa, tʃã, −!nwe, !kãũija, !nari. (creep) kwa, tʃʌm, !kuɛrri, !xorrĩ:, !xo!?i, !xwerri, !num, ǁxãu:, ǁxwoi.

STEEL, !hou, !kannu, !khou.

STEENBOK, ga, gai, gaie, hin, !gai, !gi:, !hõ, !hu, !hueh, !hum, !hun, !koenje, !koinje, !aris, !gai:, !geiba, !giba, !kenja, !kəŋ, !koiŋ, !kuiŋ, ǁkoini, ǂgai, ǂkõ, ǂkwenja, ǂ?un, 'huŋ. oho:ba,

STEEP, ǂkhaĩ.

STEM, karu, tondəsu, !u, !ukən!uken, !a:, !ã, !k?ã!kwobbe, !kwobbe, !k"ã.

STEMBOK, −!kũ.

STENCH, ǀǁkwi:.

STEP, to, de, kwa, !kann!kann, ǁkwaǁkwarra.

STEP-, sister father, −su. -- sister, ǁgama, ǁamma, -- son, ǂziwa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

STERN, lama.

STICK, to, karisiro, kause, konja, kutiku, ‾tɛ̀, ‾te, teke, tʃwa, xɔgɔn,
ǃa, ǃgũ:, ǃkɔꜜoꜜ, ‾ǃkwa, ǃau:, ǃam, ǃu:, ǁeaŋ, ‾ǁhai, ǁke:ŋ,
ǁke:n, ǁkukɔn, ǁk"ei, ‾ǁnou, ǂʔ‾am, ǂke, ǂnwattɛn, ɵpwumu.

STICK, derimbida, doro, dʒoa, iji, kxa:n, kutlwana, mu:a, mu:ako, pame,
pataha, tenane, totla, tsamo, _tʃako, tʃeo, tʃerekho, xwo:na,
ǃarriba,
ǃgum:, ǃkho:e, ǃkaǃka:re, ǃnoe, ǃgabbi, ǃge:, ǃgobbe, ǃka,
ǃkai, ǃkaŋǃkaŋ-a, ‾ǃkhe, ~~ǂkwaǂk~~ ǃkhwaǃkhwai:tɛn, ǃkɔkɔn-de,
ǃkɔkɔn-tikɔn, ǃno:, ǃnwa:, ǃnwe, ǁabi, ǁʔ̃ã ǁnʔ̃ã, ǁgao, _ǁga:u,
ǁʔha:m, ǁka, ǁkaitɛn, ‾ǁkan, ǁkauǁkau, ǁkha, ǁkwe, ǁkhaitɛn,
ǁkhouǁkhou, ǁk"õa, ǁnari, ǁnʌm, ǁnwa, ǂgun, ǂkumm, _ǂnaba,
ǂnaui, ǂnemmenasi ǂnoi, ǂnoe, ǂxaǂxa, ɵbo:, ɵho:, ɵhoa, ɵmoe,
ɵmoi, ʼgno. To use a -- ǃnue:, ǃnui.

STIFF, ǃkɛ̃ĩ:, ǃgau:ꜜe, ǃkaꜜ, ǂkabbuǂkabbu.

STILL, to be, kwe:, sʔ‾up, ǃka:gɛn, ǃka:ꜜgɛn, ǃnoe ǃkho, ǁkou:ri,
ǁou, ǂãuǂãu.

STILL (yet), ho its ǃhwe, noxoba, ‾ǃganixa, ǃkane, ǃkanna, ǃkannaxa,
ǃkanni, ǃkarra, ǃnauŋ, ǃnaun, ǁkeire.

STING, to, ta:ꜜa, ǃxa, ‾ǁãŋ, ǁke:ŋ, ǁke:n.

STING, ta:, ǃnamasame.

STINGY, k"uŋ, njɛ tʃu, ǃnoiri-k"au.

STINK, to, ‾gu, tsʔo.

STINT, to, ǃkwakkɛn-ĩ.

STIR, to, _daꜜrakɛn, gwere, hom, _hoꜜni, ho‾rĩ, hweitɛn, swiswirritɛn,
ǃgwoꜜppɛm, ǃnwobbo, _ǁkoni, ǁku: ǁne, ǁkwe:, ǁk"okɛn, ǁk"wa:n,
‾niŋ, ǁnarri, ǁnwaiꜜ, _ǂnubo.

STOEP, ǃkala.

STOMACH, dub, otʃa:, tʃa:, tʃako, ǃkaa, ǁkhore, ǃkoꜜ:aꜜ, ǃkɔxu, ǃkubwa,
ǃkwaiꜜǃkwaꜜrri, ǃkweiꜜǃkwaꜜr‾re, ǃna:sa, ǃna:ʃa, ǃxoaꜜ, ǃxwi:,
‾ǃgu, ǃgwa:ꜜna, ‾ǃkabba, ǃkautu, ǃko, ǁkaŋ, ǁk"ã:, ǁk"an, ǁnʌm.
Contents of --, ǃkharra. To have pain in the --daroha, otuwe.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

STONE, han !a, goe:, ndala, karo, thosera, u+k"a, xui, ze, zu:, !hwi:, !kau,
!ka:!ka:, !ka!kagən, !kou!kou, !kunni, !nyle, !xwomma, !au, !gai
!gwei!gweitən, !hui, !kan, !kao, !kaogən, !kao:kən, !kara, !kau, !kaugəi
!kauoka, !kauokən, !kauwa, !kauxu, !kipi, !ko, !kou, !kwa !kwara,
!kweta, !kwetən, !kwesa, !kwirri:, !nom, !num, !nwisa, !oe, !un
ǂa, ǂape, ǂgwa, ǂkuru, ǂkurru, ǂk"ei, ǂnoa, ǂnwoi, ǂnyle, ǂo:e,
+gnoa, +kau, +k"a, +nom, +oje, +u, +wi+wi, 'gnumsi, 'goa, 'ui.
-- colour, !hwa!hwarraŋ.

STOOL, kitulu, njoo, !ga.

STOOP, to, kwai-siŋ, tʃam, !kõ:ǂaǂŋ, !kõǂ!kõǂaŋ, !o:, +neǂmmi.

STOP, to, gau, hotsa, tsara, tʃyri, xu:, !aⁿja, !knum, !kubbe, !kum,
!nulla, !haŋ, !kei!kei, ǂkũ, +umm, +umma.

STORK, marana, tara, !ʌhatten !kwoǂm, ǂnobe, +ge.

STORM, hitsi, njaa, swerre, !k"abbe.

STORY, kum, tʃisandu, ǂk"ai, ǂnum m.

STOUT, !o:o.

STRAIGHT, de, tiŋ-a, to, +gi:, +hanu.

STRAIN, to, karu.

STRANGE, !uha:!uha:ŋ.

STRANGERS, !gai tʃware, !ni !kwã, !uŋgu!uŋgu.

STRAP, to, kano, !k"au, !go, !ko.

STRAP, !kã, !ko, !kxala, !no, +kaia.

STREET, !kx?aʔa.

STRENGTHEN, to, !xoa!xoa, ǂkwarriŋǂkwarriŋ.

STRETCH, to, kwitsi, !gubi, !kwitã, !gõ, !gou!gouwa, !gũ, !ka, !?oŋ,
ǂki:, ǂxai, ǂxau.

STRICT, lama.

STRIFE, bori.

STRIKE, to, dzap, ku, kwa, se:gn, tala, talata, talate, tʃãtʃã, txa:
xabbu tẽ, xaitən, !arro, !kwe:, !kwe!kwe, !nʌm, !gwa:ǂ, !kaiǂtən,
!kauka, !kaukən, !kaǂ!kaiǂtən, !koǂa, !kokən, !ku:, !kwɛ:ri
!nup, !nu!nuppəm, !xwobbu, ǂkam, ǂkamma, ǂko:m, ǂk"auu, +hou
+kau, +nam, +nama.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

STRING, to, ǂoro.

STRING, bana, gwii, summi, tʃo:, twãtwã, zumi, ǃk"a, ǃxai, ǃkhwi, ǃnoe, ǃnoole, ǃnũi, ǃuŋgu, ǃxala, ǁa:ba, ǁkarra, ǂgau, ǂno, ǂnoǀo.

STRIP, to, thurru, turru.

STRIPE, ju, kalaipe, ǃkĩ-tu, ǃkwaǀiten, ǃnasi, ǃnaʃa, ǁãĩ, ǂhãĩ, ǂkõõse.

STRIPED, tʃe:tai, ǃkwaǀita, ǃk"waita, ǁke-ǁketten.

STROKE, taǀo, ǃka:o, ǃkaǀo, ǃkau, ǁkwi.

STRONG, karie, kwe:ŋ, ǃgi:, ǃgi:ja, ǃkei, ǃoem, ǃʔonenti, -ǃʔo-ni, ǃʔuni, ǃwerrija, ǃyrri:ja, ǃkaŋ, ǃkaŋ-a, ǃkarre, ǃkuerre, ǃkwain, ǃna:, ǃna:a:si, ǃnãũa, ǁiǁi, ǁkwẽ:, --ǁkwe, ǁkwĩ, ǁk"ʌm, ǁwẽ, ǁwẽ:i, ǁwĩ:, ǁwĩ:ja. Not -- ~~xxx~~ kam, kamma.

STRUGGLE, to, ǃk"ara, ǃkou:, ǁkabbe-aŋ, ǁkwĩ-ã.

STUBBORN, mma.

STUFF, lingidi, menda, taŋga, ǃgabbi, ǁgabi.

STUMBLE, to, ǁkɛbbi.

STUMP, garinje, khori.

STUPID, dimi, gare, -kaǀra, ǃgebbi, ǂʌ-hi.

SUCK, to, kaa, koǀm, kwaken, kwaǀki, kwini, kwoǀm, piaho, pii, tʃetʃa:, tʃore, ǃka:ke, ǃkum, ǃgum, ǃgam, ǃnʔm, ǁkabe, ǂa, ǂũ:.

SUET, ǃnĩ.

SUFFICIENT, aka.

SUFFOCATE, to, tsaru, ǂwãi, -ǂwain.

SUGARCANE, katsina.

SUIT, to, -kwã.

SUMMER, bala, kakybi, ǃgaume, -ǃkaua, -ǃkhu, ǃku ǁka, ǃk"ã, ǃnwa ga kubbi, ǁkoara, ǁko-ǁa, -ǁkwannã, ǁkwonna, ǁnau, ǁnauba, ǁxo:ǁa:, ǂka:.

SUN, to, ǃkara, ǃkarra.

SUN, iʃo, iʃoko, soris, ʃorehe, tʃwala, ǃkam, -ǃkɛ, ǃkɛn, ǃkʌm, ǁẽ:, ǁgu, ǁkɛara, ǁkami, ǁkõe, ǁkõi, ǁkõiŋ, ǁk"õiŋ, ǁõe, ǁõ:i, ǁõ:iŋ, ǁʔuĩ, ǁu:n, ǁʌn, ǁxam, 'gami, 'kuma. -- rise, ǃkiŋki, -- set, ~~xxxxxxxxx~~ ǃʔohiŋki. ~~ǃohiŋki.~~

SUP, to, ǃxaǂti.

SUPPLE, tʔain, tʔainja.

SUPPORT, to, hõm.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

SURFACE, xu, xuxu.

SURPRIZED, hwee, tʃonja.

SURROUND, to, dʒobee, koo, ma, maa, ngauo, !kau!kauken, ‖kãũĩ.
SURVIVE, to, kau, sefwa.
SUSPECT, to, ʃwae, ‖ki:.

SWALLOW, to, dom, gom, kokkon, kokonn, thom, ǂkum tum, ‖hoŋ.

SWALLOW, (bird), thu zera, !kabbi-ta-!khwa, !ka!kauten, !kwerri !naŋ.

SWAMP, wooko.

SWARM, to, _kula, !gwʌoᵌbba, !a:te, !ge:i, !nau!nauugen, ‖hura, ‖ʌm.

SWARM, !k"u:.

SWAY, to, ‖nabbu.

SWEAR, to, gam, gama, kom kakho, ‖ge:, !khan.

SWEAT, to, _dza.

SWEEP, to, fiela, !nau, ‖nou, !õã, !umno, !kwobbo, ‖xi:, ǂnwe.

SWEET, dʒa, eje, gale, kaiho, kare, kiai, kiaŋ, k"ia:i, leker-si,
‖nube, nubeja, one, one:, patoi, ‖taŋ, twaita, twaiten, ‖kavia,
‖kl?ama, ǂxunnu-gu.

SWELL, to, _gwoᵌbbu, haie, ‖kai, k"ane, ˋtɛxo:, tʃo, xãĩ, xẽ:, xɛĩ,
xein, xeinse, !gi.

SWELLING, haio, xĩ, !kwomma.

SWIFT, _tsara.

SWIM, to, dum, ga:ŋ, !ka, !kha, !nova, ǂhau, ʘxu:u.

SWING, to, k"uonni, ŋ‖gaie, tenee, !gerriten, !gei!geiten, !hou:,
‖nabbo.

SWOON, komi.

SWORD, tsikaa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

TADPOLE, thuthun, !kwai:!kwai.

TAIL, i-la:a, sekaba, tsako, tsau, tʃaua, tʃauba, !gãũ, !kãũ, ǂka‡i, !kei:, !khwi, !kwabbakən, !!khwe, ǁkhwe, —ǁkwe, —ǁk"we, ǁxwe, ǂkwi.

TAKE, to, ano, dun, dunna, dʒoee, gu, ho, hoa, hukwa, ɲi, se, ʃe, ʃɛ, toa, tobae, tsau, tsee, tsuŋ, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃi:ta, ube, uhe, uu, wai, wai‡, whai‡, wei, _wo‡rre, !gui, !hiŋ, —!kã:, !kã-ã, !kã-ĩ:, !kam, !kan, !kẽ, !kẽ-a, !ke-ĩ, !kɛ!kɛm, !ki, !kui, !kʌm, !kʌmma, !kwaho, !ne!nori, —!nui, !e, !kale, !kare, !hi, !khãu, !khãuwa, !khaui, !kũ, —!ou:, !xa, ǁaba, ǁai, —ǁge:, ǁgwara, ǁka, ǁkaa, ǁkai, ǁkau:wa, ǁko, ǁkwe, ǁkwi, ǁk"aba, ǁk"alle, ǁk"we:, ǁŋ:, ǁnalla, ǁno:o, ǁxãũ:, ǂkama, ǂkamma, _ǂki, ǂkoxo, ǂna:ŋ, ǂni, ǂnwa:, ǂxo, 'gungake.

TALE, boori, kokummi, kum, kwio, !noa.

TALISMAN, ~~kaix~~ ʃo:.

TALK, to, biriki, —haija, —hiaje, karra, kl?asi, kl?odzo, koa, ~~kokumi~~, k"we, t?an, t?ana, tana, uk"wi, !au:, —!au:, !kakən!kakən, !ke: !k"abbe, !ou, !kẽ, !kẽ:ã, !kẽja, ǁkʌn, _ǁna, ǁnai, ǁne:, —ǂka, ǂkakka, ǂkakkən, —ǂn.

TALK, kum.

TALL, ki:tenki:takən, tasse, —us, —usi, —uʃi, !ãsi, !ga?ŋ, !gau, !gẽ:, !gau, !kau, !ka‡u, !naro, !u:m, !xo:, !xo:wa, _!!n?a:, ǁam, ǁkau, ǂgaaŋ, ǂgaŋ.

TAME, bokobo, ǂku:ka. ~~TANʃxkøʃ dʒiʃxkwxtwaxkaʃxkk"umxʃxkxamx~~

TAN, dʒi, !wa:ke, ǁk"um, ǁxau.

TANNER, !gorothi.

TAP, to, _da‡rakən, !ka‡ !ka‡.

TARANTULA, auu, !nwike.

TARRY, to, diaa.

TASSEL, sambe.

TASTE, to, ʃãʃã, tsʌm, tsʌmma, tʃãtʃã.

TATTOO, to, txlako, xlaka, xlako, xlaku, !gore, !ki, !kum, _ǁgala, _ǁgara, ǁko:, ǁkole.

TATTOO MARK, tl?ako, _tʃa:a, tʃa:ta, tʃo:, txlako, !gi, !koija, !koiko !kore, !kure, !xoreba, !ge, !gi, !kau:ke, !kausa, !kau:si.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

TEA, ǁgèi.

TEACH, to, kaxu, ki:se, thao, ǁka:a, ‿ǁkou, ǁxa:ǁxa:, ‿ǁxou.

TEACHER, thaothi.

TEAR, to, dʒale, ‿khi, kwa:, thara, toa, txerri, txetxe:ta, xauxau, ʒa‿llika !kurru, !kurru, ~~txi~~ ‿!m, !x̃i, ǁk̃ai, ǁkan, ǁkaǁk̃a‿, ǁkaǁk̃a‿u.

TEAR, (rent), !apijoto.

TEARS, !khweta, !kwe:taken, !khwetən,

TEASE, to, daba, k"ẽ:i, k"ẽ:ija, ~~k"~~ǁenk"en, !xorru, ǁk"werre.

TEAT, sam.

TELL, to, byri, gira:, dale, ʔɛ, jeowa, jowa, klʔodzo, kumna, mi, ‿mi, ok"wi, ‿!khe:, !k"aia, !kwa:, ǁke:, ǁke:tənǁke:tən, ǂkaggən, ǂkwi.

TEMPT, to, khweai.

TENDON, !kaba, !kw̃ain ta !nũ:i.

TENDRIL, wi.

TERRIFY, to, khwii.

TERROR, ta:‿itən, !kʔau‿akən.

TESTICLE, !kawite, !kabbijaŋ, ǁki !kawi:te.

THANK, to, !kw̃ẽ-ĩ, ǁh̃ẽ-ĩ, ǁh̃ĩ-ĩ.

THAT, a, doa, dʒi, e, ea, eba, eʃa, em, ha, hare, he, hɛ, hi, hŋ, ‿iko ‿itʃe, itʃi, ‿kakwa, ke:, kee, ki, ki‿i, kwela, la, ne, ni, ʃi, nja, tale, tan, taŋ, tati, tatti, ti, tso:a, tʃi, !atta, !ke:, ‿!ne, !ni, ǁna, ǁnam, ǁnas, ǁnea.

THATCH, to, !kaboi.

Thatch, gari, gau, !geri, ǁkuwa, ǁau:, ǁo.

THEE, ha, haa, tʃi, wa.

THEFT, gɛnti.

THEIR, aije, ʤu, eko, hn, hŋ, sa, siŋ, thau eko.

THEM, ai, dʒi, he, hɛ, ĩ:, itʃebi, ken, kwapi, okwapi, omi, ǁgu.

THEN, ati, ba, da, eka, he, ise, isi, iso, ita, ka, kaka, kam, kama, kamo, kati, keim, kein, ko, kwe, na, ne, no, noska, noxoba, num, nun, so, ta, tem, ‿ua, !ne, ǁna, ǁna-kwe, ǁnaua.

THERE, ala, ale, ani, ao, ba, benapi, daka, de, doa, eja, erwa, haa, hana, ‿hanaha, hina, huuna, ĩ:, ĩ, i:jo, iko, ina, kakwa, ke:, koa, ko:so, koʃu:tw̃a, kuka, kwela, kwi, kwike, la, le, taŋ‿a tau ho, te, tia, tsi, tsia, tʃi:ki, xakoi, xakwoi, !ke:, !kʔ

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

!kii, !nai tsa, -!ne, ǁke, ǁki, ǁkwi, ǁna, ǁnàte, ǁna!na, ǁnei!nei.

THEREFORE, _gaxn, kwãŋ, -kwaŋ, ta, ts'oaggen, ts'oaŋ, !atta.

THESE, ai, ana, habe, kia, kike.

THEY, abe, ba, dʒi, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, hiŋ, hn, hŋ, hu, i, ita, i-tʃa:a, ken,
itʃebe, itʃebi, ke, kja, kwa, kwapi, masa, me, mi, n, ŋ, ora, pi,
sa, se, si, siŋ, -sn, ʃa, ʃera, ʃi, tsiŋ, wa, xadʒi, xas, xasa,
ǁkwa.

THICK, karie, tamka, !kowe, !kwommainja, !kwõnniŋja, !kwummaiŋja,
ǂgee, ǂgei, ǂgii.

THICKET, tswaiʃ tɕwai:ʃn.

THIEF, tsathi, !ea.

THIGH, dãĩ, tẽ:, tee, tẽŋ, tẽ:tẽ:, t'hee, tĩ, ufukwani, !kao, ǁka!kan,
ǁkhwai!khwai ǁki-i, -ǁk'o, ǁxa:la. -- bone. !khu:i, !ku:-i:,
!kuitən, !!gau, !!kum, ǁkhu, ǁkhurukən, ǁkum.

THIN, ʒam, !kwi, -ǁkai, ǁko:, ǂẽrrĩ. To have -- hair, bubu:ru.

THING, -dzi:, ga, gau, g_au, huu, ŋgãu, ʃi, ʃ'hi, taxa, ti, tikən,
ts'oa, ǂs'a, tsisi, tsisiŋ, ts'oeŋ, tsoiŋ, ts'ueŋ, tswitswi:, ts'yŋ,
tʃa, tʃi, tʃiŋ, tʃu, tʃueŋ, tʃwen, xu, !kẽ-sa.

THINK, to, ka, kui, ku:i, njin, ta, ǁka, ǁka!ka, ǁnau, ǂẽ:, ǂĩ:, ǂiŋ.

THINKING-STRINGS, !xoŋgusiŋ.

THIRST, tam-du, tʃwala, ǁ'hʌn, ǁk''õiŋ, ǁʌ̃na.

THIRSTY, to be, k''eirako, !gam, !kam, !kamaha, !kamo, !keunja, !ko:wa,
!kʌm, !k''ẽ, ǁgo:wa, ǁk''u:i, ǁõi, ǁõiŋja, ǁõiŋ,

THIS, a, a-a, doa, duŋ, eeba, e:ja, ha, hako, hama, he, hɛ, hine, hŋ,
-hŋ_a, hua, kee, ki, ki-i, kike, koa, kokoa, kokora, kwako kwẽ, kwĩ,
ŋ, n, ne:, _ne:a, nje:si, noha, no tʃuri, _si, sitʃe, tana, te,
ti, tiko, tikwa, toa, tsi, tʃe, tʃi, tʃikwa, wako, !kii, -!ne,
!nĩ, !koukikie, ǁki, ǁna.

THONG, dwa:gen, !kaiba, !kaim, !hãũ, !hõũ, !kʌn, _!nau, !nã-ũ, !nwe,
!xri, ǁkoeʃ, ǁxala, ǂkʌn.

THORN, pise, !gai, !k''abba, !xu:, !kɔ:ʃi, !ku, ǁgai, ǁgamaba, ǁgoroʃ:
ǁgorro, ǁkãĩ, ǁkai!kai, ǁkam, ǁkẽi, -ǁkho_si, ǁk''a:ʃba.

THORNBUSH, THORNTREE, ŋǁkaa, tsu, tʃara, tʃaro, !keinjau, !ẽũ, !khou,
!khuirri, -!khu, -!ki, -!kou, !kuĩ, !kũi, !kwerri, !kwi!kwiŋ,
!nabba, !nuri, -!nu!wara-se, ǁka:o, ǁkau:, ǁkau-si, ǁk''erri, -ǂ?ha-ba.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

THOROUGHLY, kwakwaŋ, kwo-kwaŋ.

THOSE, abi, habe, itʃebe, itʃebi, la, nja, taŋ, taŋ, xas, xasa.

THOU, a, ahi, ahŋ, ake, akən, akon, a:ŋa:, aŋ, avan, ba, ma, sa, saʃa, sats, satʃa, ta, tete, _tita, tʃati, !ga.

THOUGHT, ǁkaoǁkaokən, ǁkauǁkaukən, ǁkhauǁkhaukən, ǁkhouǁkhougən, ǁkouǁkougən, ǂĩ, ǂiŋ.

THREAD, to, toka, !xau.

THREAD, at u, twatwa:in, ~~kxikkw~~ so, tso, uama, _wanda, !ũi, !khwi, ǁkaba, ǁxo:.

THREATEN, to, gum, gumma, ǁxe:.

THREE, dwexe, ngonawe, samaka, watatu, !gao, !kao, !nanni, !nona, !nora, !nwanna, !nwona, !!kau, ǁgãi, ǁkãi, ǁke:, ǁua k?a, ǂno:ra.

THRESH, to, hola.

THROAT, _dom, dum, u:m, !oem, !um, ǁhatten-tu, ǁukwa:ko, ǁxre:-tu.

THROUGH, -!khau, ǁkã, ǁkoe.

THROW, to, -auxu, dzap, dʒurbe, goa, gum, guru, hauru, hauruken, herru, houruken, kaoo, -kau, kebi, ko koa, tẽ, te, tele, te-te:n, tʃa, tʃiŋ ǁha:, tʃi ǁna:, tʃo?ra, txa, wi:hita, xʊu, xousi, ~~xm2x~~ xu:, xwe, xwoi, -!huru, !nam, !name, !nami, !nʌmme, !uhaiten, !xu:gən, !an, !gabbe:ta, !ga?bbe:tən, !kai?tən, !kaoi, !kaowa, !kubbu, !kwattən, !k"abba, -!k"ettu, !na:, !n?abba, !naiauwa, !noa, !nouwa, !no!noa, !nwa, !n wa, !o:, !o_a, !oe, ǁai, ǁaia, ǁgai?, ǁgam kho, ǁgara, ǁgʌmʃe, ǁha, ǁhau, ǁho, ǁkau, ǁkaǁkarãe, -ǁkou, ǁkʌm, ǁk"aŋ, ǁk"um, ǁna, ǁnamme, ǁn?ha:, ǁnoxonna, ǁxu:n, ǁxuŋ, ǂ?ãbe, ǂ?ame:, ǂgã, ǂgabbɛtən, ǂgammi, ǂgemmi, ǂhau, ǂkhau.

THRUST, to, !ko?m:, ǁgum:.

THUMB, dou, ǁgwi, ǁkwãi:, ǁnʌhãi?, ǁohai, ǁʌhãi, ǂgou.

THUMP, to, !kĩ. Make a --ing noise, ǂkuǂku:.

THUNDER, to, boŋgoŋgo, tala, talata, talate, -ta:ŋ_ta:ŋ, teri, tsĩ, tsi:, tʃi, tʃiŋ ǁk"wa:.

THUNDER, _guru, !ka?!ka?rraken, !kwerriten, !kwirriten, !k"abbe, !nau, !xwe:se !nu:a-la, ǁxari.

THUS, hẽ, itʃa, kuku, !kwã:, !kwãŋ, !kwẽ, !kwẽ:i, !nataxa, !nũ.

THY, ha, haa, ti, titi, tʃi, wa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

THis part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

TICK, !eŋ, !kəŋ, !ku:itən, !ku!ku:itən, ǁhappəm, ǂgo.

TICKLE, to, sãsã:-ni, tsã:tsani.

TIDINGS, ǁnum-m.

TIE, to, kae, kaie, k"wi, k"wõõĩ, tamo, tl?oa, twa, xollaka, !nana, !nh?e, !abi, !gai, !go:, _!guri, !gwi, !haueta, !haueten, !kai, !khe:, !kum, !xauka, !xauken, ǁa:ka, ǁau, ǁ̃e, ǁẽi, ǁgerri, ǁhaito, ǁhe:, ǁhiŋ, ǁhʌn, ǁkãã:, ǁkai, ǁkh?a, ǁkhãũwa, ǁkhau, ǁki, ǁkŋ, ǁŋ, ǁnke, ǁʌn, ǁxau, ǂ?-am, ǂkai, ǂkama, ǂkamna, ǂkei:.

TIME, au:, ãũ, au∫e, _fe, _fua, _fue, guwe, kuirri, kukuerriten, kwekwe lebaka, !oinkin, ǁa:, ǁai:a, ǁau, ǁẽi, ǁeim, ǁke, ǁk"e:, ǁk"xai:, ǂkwen.

TIMID, dʒɸ, t∫o, !kerre.

TIN, _do∫o, _do∫sara, dzendzeri, nena, tepi, tsitsiria:ka.

TINDER, ∫i-doro-ha, tõ_a:, twã:, -ǂnu:-ũu. -- box, dani, doro, dorosa, doro ǂnunta, ǁnein-ta, ǁxoro, ǂxẽjã.

TIP, !em:.

TIRED, hawu:a, oe, t∫a:o, tu:ni:ja, !hubu, !xoa, !xoaken, !kwajo, !kwe kakho, !ŋ, !nĩŋ, !nõ-ũ, !nu-ŋ, ǁhammana, ǁka:, ǁku:, ǁk?u:, ǁkwĩ, ǁk"o: !ki:, ǁk"wia, ǁu:, ǁu:wa, ǂgare, ǂoe.

TO, au, ga, ĩ:, ka, ke, ki, kie, koe, ku, kwa, kwe, na, ne, te, thii, ti, tina, !kwa, !ke, !kei, ǂkama.

TOBACCO, lufwai, maka, ma:∫ka, maka:nja, pole, soio, sore, ∫ĩ, ∫odi, ∫oli, ∫ore, ∫ori, ∫oro, ∫uli, ∫ure, ∫uri, ∫uru, tabaka, t∫ee, t∫ole, t∫ore∫a, t∫oro, t∫ule, t∫uli, tumbate, twak, twakka, !kau !na, !ku:, !kuu, !ku:nu, !?u:, !uwa, !eikensi, !kwarra, !nobo, _!numa, ǁkeitensi, ǂhabba. -- bag, ǂku:msa, ǂxwĩ:.

TO-DAY, gʌmte, ka:∫a, koa:ba, ngomere, nouu, ∫ina, !a ǁgau, !gie, !gabi, !goaga, !kommea, !nwinki, ǁkaija, ǁkaike, ǁkarra, ǁohja.

TODDLE, to, ǁganne.

TOE, karee, -!khonu, !ko:siŋ, ǁkwalla, ǁna-ka-!nõ:, ǂʌhanna. Places between --s, xlaŋgaxlaŋga.

TOGETHER, ihe, _kau∫e, koa, kwe:, !ga, !ka, !kwasi, !kwijohwa, !a:, !hauwa, ǁkai, ǁke, ǁk"e.

TOMATOES, hinamepe, xamxama.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

TO-MORROW, gji, _kabiʃe, _kauǂa, kaua, kibi, ko:be, komaǂǂǂǂ, _koma,
uake uka, uka, wika, !kana, ǂau ǁgau, ǂgaue, ǂgave, ǂkaika,
ǂkinki, ǂno:kama, ǂnwe, ǂxaika, ǁgaui, ǁkaike, ǁko:ke, ǂkiŋki,
'o kuna.

TONE, !xoeten.

TONGUE, dam, _daǂma, _daǂmba, dham, n-thali, ta:m, tamba, tari, tɛrri,
!aa, !aǂa, !a:ni, ʔanan-si, !ãri, !ẽ, !enni, !ẽrri, !in, !kaŋ,
!keẽrri, !na:n, !nataku.

TOO MUCH, haie, kiu.

TOOTH, ahapi, -dzʔao, dʒum, kentu, -k"e, k"i, ǁe, luts-au, sausiŋ, tsau,
tsʔou, !kei, !kẽi, ǂnu:mako, ǂkho, ǁe, ǁgoo, ǁgui, ǁiǁiŋ, ǁkãi,
ǁkẽ, ǁkẽi, ǁkẽinsi, ǁkẽiǁkẽi, ǁkẽǁkẽ, ǁkhẽ:, ǁkẽ:i, ǁkẽndi, ǁk"õõ,
ǁʌnte, ǁxa:ni, ǁxẽiǁxẽi, ǁxũ, ǂgoro:e, ǂkoi uŋ, 'to, 'too:.

TOP, njimo, njimwa, !ama, !auŋ, ǂgwãn:, ǂkaiʔa, -ǁnu.

TORTOISE, da:m, damba, damʃa, dham, _dõa, dzʌm, go, jam, k"obe, -si,
ʃibiri, tʃuru, !gawi, !goe, !go!goken, !kaǂppəm, !k"ammi, !k"ɛmmi,
ǂgoai, ǂgoǂe, ǂgoǂei, ǂgwai, ǂgweiǂgweiǂten, ǂkammi, ǂkhoŋ,
-ǂkhou, -ǁgai, -ǁgaiʃa, -ǁgi, ǁgo:, _ǁgou, ǁgwa, _ǁgweba, ǁkoa,
ǁk"oa:, ǁk"upe, ǁneʃa, -ǁneisi, ǁnoe:, ǁnumm, -ǁoʔ:a, ǂku, ǂuki.
-- shell, ǂguru, ǂku:.

TOSS, to, gigɛrriten.

TOUCH, to, gwi, k"ei, njimwa ǁkoe, !kã:, !kãã, !kẽi:, !ke, ǁkai.

TOUCHINGLY, ǂho:.

TOUGH, ʒum-m, ǁkwaa.

TOWARDS, !i, !ke, !kei, ǁkho.

TOWEL, sola tsikho.

TOWN, aie.

TRACES, !kwa!kwarra-aŋ.

TRACK, to, !nabba.

TRAIN, pupu.

TRAMPLE, to, iaia, !kuppəm.

TRANSFIXED, ǁxuǁxu.

TRAP, to, kwa:ta, kwɔta, notana, !num, -ǁkau, -ǁkeime, ǁkxaua, ǁxau.

TRAP, moŋgala, ɛelara, _!kwe:, ǂki:, ǁkxausi, ǁnwa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

TRAVEL, to, dae, khoo, tokwa, ǃge, _ǃkã, ǃkoːˀ, ǃgao, ǃkã, ǃkoa, ǂ
ǃkoã, ǃkwã, ǁkwobba, ǁnam, ǁnwa, ǂhau, ǂkeː, ǂnˀhau, ǂnu. --ing party, ǃkwãin.

TREAD, to, duba, ia, twãnna, ǁguː, ǁkuǁkʷoa.

TREAT, to, ela, elaho, o, ɔ, xõˀnnõˀwa, ǃgõˀxõˀnnõwa.

TREE, -gãu, hi, hii, i, iːi, ji, jii, tseti, ǃhoː, ǃkhoha hii, ǃgã, ǃgãi, ǃgãŋ, -ǃgãu, ǃkaŋ, ǃkaŋ-a, ǃkanna, ǃkannabe, ǃkãu, ǃkhã, ǂhabi, ǂxi, θboː, θbwa, θˀaː-sa-ǁhau, ǁhoːθhoː, θmoeː, θmoi, θmwa, θˀoːˀ, θpoː, θpwe. Certain --s, _golo, -kube, -kuve, kʷabbi, mokaŋga, motsure, panʒupe, tiː, tʃo, zã, zau, ǃgwerre, -ǃhu, ǃkasi, ǃkẽ, ǃkhaːsi, ǃkhiː, ǃkĩǃkĩa, ǃkumma, ǃkuruken, ǃkwarre, ǃkweʃi, -ǃkwerriten-ǃkwerreten, ǃkweǃkwer-ri, -ǃkwonna, ǃnˀau-ǃkum, ǃũǃke, ǃgãu, ǃhumǃhumaˀ,ǁkheiǂa,ǂǂkheǂxa,ǂǂkhiˀ,ǂǂkhaiiˀ, ǂkhwaǂǂkkiˀ,ǂǂkaǂa,ǂǂkuiˀ,ǂǂkwaǂǂˀ ǃgõː, ǃgoaː, ǃgõˀŋ, ǃgou, ǂǂi ǃhumǃhum, ǃi, ǃkai, ǃkeˀ, ǃkheiʃa, ǃkheiːxa, -ǃkhi, ǃkhũːi, ǃkhwaˀkki, ǃkolo, ǃkui, ǃkwaː, ǃwaˀggen, ǃkwaˀna, ǃkʷu, ǃkʷaǃkʷa, _ǃni, ǃno, ǃxwe, ǃˀoma, ǃˀuma, ǃxu, _ǁgolo, ǁka, ǂkuni, ǂna, ǂnabbi, ǂnaˀu, -ǂnee, -ǂnebbi, -ǂniŋ, ʼo.

TREK, ǃkã.

TREMBLE, to, hõˀ_hõˀ_a, taˀm, ǃkhɛttenǃkhɛtten, ǃkuru, ǃkhaukən, ǃkoukən, ǁkʷxaŋ, ǂkan, ǂkaŋ, ǂxaŋ.

TRIAL, ǃkao.

TRILL, to, tu-tuʔʔiten, ǃnhuru.

TROOP, tauro, toro.

TROT, to, ǃkale, ǃkatten, ǃoːa, ǁkwaːra. ǁkwaːˀ,

TROUBLE, ǁgweai.

TROWSERS, birikosi, borokwe, brukən, buburukənkwe, burko, buruku.

TRUE, kxˀamkje, tikkən ǂkenjɛ, tʃe, tʃi ǁeː.

TRULY, ĩː, kwakwaŋŋa, tsehome, tʃinkwa, xarra, ǃkhẽːi ǁau, -ǁauː, ǁoakən, -ǁou.

TRUNK, (tree), karii, tondosu, ǂnanabe, θmwaː. (elephant), menseja, ntawa, ntawe, ǁaijako, ǂgomma, ǂhanna.

TRUST, to, ǃgoo nja, ǃkum, ǂgom.

TRUTH, gamo, ǃkẽːi.

TRY, to, dhuba, kie, saa, ʃãʃã, tãː, taː, tabe, tʃãtʃã, ǃai, -ǃkau nu, ǃkhaa, ǁkʷwain, ǁnwerri, ǂarro, ǂaru.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

TSAMA MELON, _ɗaha, dahm, gã̃, —nara, _naro, so:gən, tama, ǁkoe, ǁk"a ʃ̀u, ǁnãi̯, ǁnei ʃ, X ǂhwi, —ǂkau, ǂkoe, —ǂkou, ǂnai, ǂxoe, !nau. — pip, ǁoosk"o.

TSESSEBE, ŋgut ʃ̀o, ɳut ʃ̀u.

TSETSE FLY, ɵmwi.

TSWANA, gɵna.

TUB, !korre:.

TUBER, —ʤɜoŋ. ndʒõ:, !na:si.

TUMOUR, haio.

TURN, to, _dai ʃ̀tən, fuu, gabi, _gabi ʃ̀e, gwerri, kao:, kolokolo, kujea, k"õã, k"ũa, k"wanni, lekade, taua, tɛrre, tji ʔ̀u, t ʃ̀i ʔ̀u, tuŋ-a, !kabbuka, !kabbukən, !kareha, !kwobbo, !uherri, !gwi:a, !gwirri, —!kabbi, !ka ʃ̀ŋ!ka ʃ̀ŋ, —!khi:ja, !kho ⁿ̀ⁿ̀ri, —!ko:, !kõi̯ja, !ko: ʃ̀o, !kworri, !k"wonni:jau, !nabe, !xworri, ǁgabbe, _ǁkʌm, ǁkwabba, ǁkwobba, ǁnwa ʃ̀rriten, ǁxammi.

TURTLE, —tsi, !ko.

TUSK, ɸhapi, tsau.

TWIG, bari, !a:, —!ã̃, !kaba.

TWILIGHT, k"auo, ǁhɵm, ǁho ʃ̀m:.

TWINKLE, to, dabba, _da ʃ̀bba _da: ʃ̀bba.

TWIRL, to, doro, doro, _kana, misi, swiswirriten, toro, totoro, torokəntorokən, ǁk"okəh, ǁk"oǁk"o:kən, ǁnari. !nobo,

TWIST, to, _kana, surriten, syrriten, ʃurriten, toro, totorro, torokən, torokən, tsonoo, —!gou, —!kabbi, !k"ʌm, !nwobbo, !xwi, ǁkana, ǁkari, ǁnanni.

TWO, dzã̃:, kum, m-sa, pic, piebi, piepi, sã̃, sa, tsã̃, tsa, t ʃ̀a ᵘ̀, ʒã̃ ʃ̀, !gam, !kam, !kamnje, !ku:, —!nammi, !num, !u:, ǁkaise, ǁku, ǁkuh, ǁnum, ǁu.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

UDDER, sam, ǁkeː.

UGLY, ǃgam, ǃãĩ, ǃkao, ǃxeː, ǃxohẽ, ǃxohĩ, ǃxwenja, ǃxwĩ, ǁxõa.

UNABLE, beja, kuã, -tã, ta.

UNCERTAIN, ǁgauǁgau.

UNCLE, abame, aboba, akaije, exla, khoaba, paxle, -su, ʃimiki, tamai, tsu, tʃõ, -tʃu, txũ, txuŋ, ǃkẽ, ǃkõː, ǃkõiŋ, ǁkaʃi.

UNCOVER, to, gwaː, warra, zɛkhaa, -ǃkwʔẽi, ǁgwaː, ǁxi.

UNDER, khun, ǃkãu, ǃkoː, ǃkoː, ǃkaː, ǃkuŋ, ǃnaⁿa, ǁkhoe.

UNDERSTAND, to, aa, kum, sa, saa, taa, taʃaŋ, tia, tsaieta, tsaka, tum, tum ǃaː, ǃkhã, ǁkammaŋǁkammaŋ, -ǁkwa, ǁkwakka, ǁkwaʃkkɛn, ǁkʰwakkɛn.

UNDRESS, to, tʃwakho, ǁxoo.

UNEASINESS, taːʃitɛn.

UNFOLD, to, koo, kuaʃbbaːʃ, kwaʃna, kwaʃra.

UNFORTUNATE, ǁkʰoakɛn.

UNJUST, kabe.

UNKIND, tʃo tsiaa.

UNLIKE, jeatʃwa.

UNLOAD, to, ǃkwaː.

UNLOOSEn, to, kora, kuala, kuana, kuara, kuon, kwerre, kworrɛː, ǃxarre

UNMARRIED, amaje:ga, moje.

UNPACK, to, ǁnauru.

UNPLEASANT, ǃkwaiːʃĩ.

UNRIPE, khoa, ǃkaŋ, ǂkaĩja, ǂkwĩja.

UNROLL, to, ǁgalle, ǁgwaː.

UNSTIFFEN, to, ǃniːǃniː.

UNTIE, to, kuala, kuana, kuara, kwara, kwerre, kworrɛː, ute, ǃgai, ~~ǂxaZX~~ ǂxeː.

UNTIL, ka.

UNWILLING, dwaiten.

UNWIND, to, kwaʃbba, ǁkabba.

UP, ho, hoa, ka, tina, o, pia, puː, -tso, u, -u, ui, ǃgi, ǃhi, ǃhoa, -ǃui, ǁa, ǁea, ǁgam, ǁganma, ǁkaiːtɛn, ǁkau, -ǁkou, ǁkhũ, ǂxoro.

UPON, ãː, ã, hom, njinwa, ǃkoː, ǃkoː, ǃkabe, ǃkabbi, ǃʌhi, ǁkao, ǁkau, -ǁkou, ǁwaːʌ, -ǁxaʃ, ǂxoro

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

UPRIGHT, _ba‡ra, hu:gən, !kwai‡, !kwa:gən, !kwe‡kwai‡, !kwi, ǁkau tathe,

URETHRUM, ǁko:‡ro.

URINATE, to, bo:kən, bo:ki, ǁkhu, ǁkhukən, ǁkhu:ki, ǁku.

URINE, !kham, ǁkuki.

US, bita, hi:, hi, m-sa, si, ʃi, ʃia, taa, wi.

USAGE, ga:si.

USE, to, _koha, ǁidza. Be --d to, tja, !ke. -- less, behwa.

USUALLY, xarra, !kwaiten, !kweiten.

UTERUS, ǁko:ro.

VAAL RIVER, !ko:a.

VAGINA, _!khwai:‡, !kwai, ǁko:ro.

VAIN, in, ǂxaiŋ, ǂxiŋ.

VALLEY, dabe, !kã:‡, _!gai, ǂer-ru.

VANISH, to, kora, kora, koara, kuala, kuana, kuara, kwora, tsuruku-siŋ, tʃu-ru, !wãnna, ǁk?wan:nu.

VARIEGATED, !khum

VEGITATION, -keru.

VEIL, khou.

VEIN, uama, !khari, ǂxuru.

VELD, hie, noo, !gã‡, !kama, 'guin. -- schoen, !kwi:tən.

VENEMOUS, ekwa ǁkhoo.

VENT, etʃiako.

VERB PARTICLE, ako, akwe, da, di, ea, ga, go:, go, ha, ha‡, he, hn, hŋ, ĩ:, ka, kaŋ, kaken, kan, kauŋ, ke:, kɛ, ki, kia, kie, kiŋ, ko, ko:a, koa:, koko, ko‡o‡, kua:‡, kua:‡ŋ, kuwa, kwa:, kwãŋ, -kwaŋ, kwi, k"o‡a, k"o:a, ma, maa, na, o, o, -oa, o:a‡, o:‡o:‡, oe, oku, ota, ra, re, ru, ri, sa, se, si, siŋ, ʃa, ʃe, ʃi, ta, taŋ, te, tja, ti, to, tʃa, wa, xa, xan, xaŋ, xn, xokn, ʒa, !ka, !ke, !ki, !koaŋ, !ku, !n, !ŋ, !na, !nõ, !nø, !ni, !nu, !nui.

VERILY, ĩ:.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

VERMIN, ǃkerri, ǃkirri, ǃkoǂetau.

VERTEBRA, ǁkouru.

VERVET, dire, gei, ǁkei.

VERY, dzuːa, gaioxi, gasi, ǂgo, ǂkeise, ǂkeisi, kukuwa, kwoǂkwaŋ, kˀauki, lekl?e, letl?e, moowa, mumu, paa, paaku, paana, ǃgauko, ǁkanʃe, ǁkˀwẽːija, ǁnamma, ǁwẽː, ǁwẽːi, ǁwĩː, ǁwĩːi.

VEX, to, daba. Be ---ed, tʃo ka dʒeme, ǃgukən.

VIBRATION, taǂm, ǁkaǂkãuǂiŋ.

VILLAGE, aie, aio, boː, doruŋ, dzuː, tsu, tʃ?o, tʃuǂko, ǂkhau tʃo, ǃkoː, ǁai, ǁgaun-kwa.

VIOLENT, ǃkuru, ǁxẽŋǁxẽŋ.

VIOLIN, ǂnau-ǃkanna.

VISIBLE, moe, ǂkaː.

VISIT, to, kˀau ǃko, kobe, kobi, lute, sari, xannugu, ǃgaːǂ, ǃgum, ǃnoː, ǃkare, ǃhauǂ, ǃhauǂwa, ǃnua, ǁai, ǁgaiːe ǁnarri, ǂkai, ǂkere.

VISITOR, ǁgaithi.

VLEI, hore, tabe, xobi, xona, ǃǂau, ǃhowa, ǃxubisa, ǃǁkwaː.

VOCATIVE EMBING, bɛ, dʒe, we.

VOICE, ǁkeri.

VOID, to, txaiː.

VOMIT, to, kuekkən, ǂsu, ǂkhwee.

VULTURE, hi, kˀ~ẽi, mudiːga, ǃkwi, ǃgweː, ǃkoi, ǁ?araŋ, ǁhou-kˀo, ǂnwe.

VULVA, ǃkwai, ǁkhɑ̃u.

WAG, to, kˀalaka.

WAGES, dhau tsikho.

WAGON, gune, guni, koǂloi, kolui, koroe, korohi, kuni, ǃgauː, ǃkoaroah.

WAIT, to, ǂhoe, kx?aːja, ǃǃkˀau, tai, tami, tʃo njwaho, ǂǂhoi, ǂkaː, ǃkattənǃkattən, ǃkhuǃkhuǂ, ǃna, ǃxurri, ǃxwerri, ǃkaː, ǃkãwa, ǃkwa, ǃnãũ, ǁkˀãː, ǁkauǁkau, ǁkũ, ǃkãːǃkãː, ǃkeǃke, ǃkeiǃkei, ǁnʌm, ǂkaːǂ, ǂkʌm θpwa, ǂumm, ǂumma, θpuːʃa.

WAIT-A-BIT BUSH, ˈna.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

WAKE, to, than, !k"ã, !gawa, !kho:, !ko:, !koi, ǁk"aba.

WALK, to, duru, dʒoobe, kaba, kĩan, puxla, ta:ẽ, ta:ʔi, tan, tean, tʃapi, uwa, !ʔhau, !ai, !ain, !kõa-te, !kou-!kou, !ko!ko, !na, !ʔo, !o:, ǁka, ǁkha, ǁkaijs, ǁũ, ǂgitta, ǂhau, ǂkurruken, ǂkurru ǂkurru.

WALKING-STICK-INSECT, ǁnaʔʒrra-ǁkhu!kən, ǁnaxawakən.

WALL, leko tsana, ǂga, -!u:, !gabba,

WANDER, to, ǁxabe.

WANT, to, kaa, ks:, kua, sau, takata, taŋ, -to:, tsianaa, twã, ukua, ukuwa, xlaa, xu:, !kani, !ni, !no, ǂka-owa, ǂkau, ǂkau:wa.

WANT, lehuma, !goe.

WAR, hee, mokoli, !goa, !noʃa, !e:, !nai, !ne, !nẽ, !ai:. -- party, k"ao:, k"au:.

WARM, dʒãdʒa, -haaʔi, hã:-i, hai:i, kaʔʒo, kaʔʒukoŋ, kuŋ, kuruʃa, kuruwa, tan !jih, tsa, tserre, tsxare, tsxari, tsxerre, tʃobeho, tsaa, tui, !kara, !kam, !kho!khoo, !ke!kei, !kwana, ǁhõ:ã, ǁkau, ǁkaǁkadja, ǁko, ǁkʔũ, ǁkwoʔʒnna. --ly, gxh go:ba.

WARMTH, gaihe, ko-u, kou.

WART, gutta, sõa, !k"otten.

WART-HOG, dirib, ku, tsar, tsaru, tʔu, !gai:rib, !gari, !kum, ǂnam.

WASH, to, dõ, doele, dzeta, hutsitʃa, tsetaja, tsetʃa:ja, tʔum, !kwa, !goa, !gwa, !heri, !kaa, ǁa, ǁerri, ǁka, ǁkwaʔʒǁkwaʔʒnna, ǁk"a, ǁk"au, ǁxa:.

WASP, bobo, dekeri, doro-!e-ǁkãu, gau, gwãgwã, zu:, !garuba, !geru, !ka: !nwi, !we:nsa, !gaʔʒbbakən!gaʔʒbbakən, !gabuku, !gãu!gãua ʃe, -!ka-ka-!gauʔʒa, -!khou, -!kou, !nautara, ǁga !nautana, ǂkanako.

WATCH, to, -kəbi, lisa, !guu !gu, !ga, !kano, !gweai, !ke!ke, !oase, !õa:si, ǁkattenǁkatta, ǁkhau, ǁkhuiten.

WATER, to, hao, !nã, ǁnaka.

WATER, ate, ati, ati:je, du, ka, -kha, -khaa, -khai, kho, kxoe:, ʃa, ʃia, ʃwa, tsa, tsaa, tʃa, tʃaʃa, !kohaa, !k"auu, !gu:, !ha:, !herri, !ka, !kha, !khoa:, !khwa:gən, !ko-ã, !koa, !kwa:, !kwa:gən, !oa, !owa, !xa:, !!gũ, ǁgo, ǁgu, ǁkha, ǁk"anna, ǂgu, 'ka. --- bag, kaba:la. -- bird, saako. -- buck, gweluŋ-gwelee, kurandom. -- fall, ǁkub-bu. -- hen, kweu zera. -- melon, kalabu, salabu, !na !hai. -- pool or pit, kamua, tʃo:ʃa, xwarʔʒrrakən,

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

xwa:ǂrraki, ǃou, ǂnau, ǁgana, ǁgwana, ǁkanate, ǁk"xou, ǁnai:, ǁxwe, ǂhauru. -- snake, ǂni, ǂniŋ. -- root, biɛʃa, ǂe ǁa:.

WAVE, to, k"uonni.

WAVE, ǃgou:, ǃgu:kən.

WAX, ʃɛla.

WAY, nŋa, ǃkau.

WE, ba, e, ehe, ehŋ, hm, i, i-i, itən, i-tja:a, ji, obe, obi, onebi, sa, se, si, si-si, siʃe, sise, sita, ʃa, ʃi, ʃia, ʃiʃi, ta, taa, tata, tidjam, tsi_a, tsi-a, ubii, ǁkei.

WEAK, totoǂroka, totoroken, tsau-tsebbu, ǃkhuru, ǃkwai:ǂi.

WEAPON, ǃkawa -ǃke.

WEAR, to, epeme, _ha:ǂ, _kwa, k"oroken, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, ǃxeja, ǃgwi, ǃkabbe, ǃkhi, ǃkhija, ǃnasi, ǃnaʃa, ǃnwa, ǁkaa, ǁkaǂba, ǁkabba, ǁkamma, ǁkau, ǁkɔ.

WEARINESS, ǁku:, ǁkʔu.

WEASEL, ǃkwʔa:ǂ, ǃkxʔaǃkxʔa.

WEATHER, kaie njaa.

WEB, boobi, ǃgwai, ǃhoro, ǁhʌm.

WEEP, to, kxʔeija, ntʃʔŋ, tʃi, tʃiŋ.

WEEVIL, ǃnuǃnurusi, ǃnuǃnusi, tsupa,

WELL, to be, dʒa, hwi, far(a), pelatite, twa:i-i, twaita, twaitən.

WELL, (adv.) aka, akən, ha, i:xa, _xwe, xwoi, ǃmsi, ǃnai, -ǃnʔiŋ, ǃoem, -ǂkensi.

WELL, (water), dʒinaa, tʃau, tʃe:, xora, -ǁnau:, ǁxwe.

WEST, tala, -wurri, _ǃku-ii. -- wind, ǂkeʔa ǂkhwe.

WET, baʃoko, diri, dʒi, mʌn, tu-tunnuŋ-a, tsʔi:, tʃi:, tʃʔi:, tʃoaha, ǃa, -ǃka:ǂ, -ǃkaǃka, ǃkerri, ǃkwa, ǃgip, ǃxau, ǃxe:, ǁka:kauka, ǁka:ǁka:, ǂka-owa, ǂko.

WHAT, (rel.) bami, e, nate, ǃga:ke.

WHAT, (interrog.) dimi, djaa, djisi, du, a, de, den, dimi, diŋ, -dje, djisi, -du, gisi, gjisi, guru, -kisi, kwa, kwaʔi, kwe, mdʒa, mpai, ŋ, nam, nama, taide, tame, te:, tooi, tsara, tsʔoate, tʃo, ǃi, ǃgisi, ǃha, ǃka:, ǃkhoi.

WHEAL, _ǃka_ve.

WHEEL, ǃno:.

WHEEZE, to, ǁkui.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

WHEN, a, au, eta, iki, ka, kaka, kam, kamma, kamo, karo, keim, kein, ko, kote, kwe, kwea, kwesa, kweso, kwekwe, na, ne, o, si, ta, tumu, xube, !gein, ǁnau.

WHENCE, kjekjexai.

WHERE, a, de, die, -ge, hamtʃa, kata, kauki, -kaukie, kitie, kjekje, kore:, kuerre, kuli, kuri, kuri ʃi, -la, maba, mdʒa, nam, nama, ŋxade, su u, tidi, tire, tirre, tja:, tum, tuma, xede, !ki, ǁnate.

WHEY, tloa.

WHICH, a:, bami, e, hamt a, kita, he, hɛ:, nam, nama, ʃe.

WHILE, au, o, !kari.

WHIMPER, to, !gʌmmi, !arrũŋ.

WHIP, to, se:gn, ǂhau.

WHIP, auwa, sa:-mi, seme, tsaǂmme, tʃohokau, !hari, ǂnau-!kanna.

WHIRL, to, torritorri, !kaǂrraǂken, ǁnabbo.

WHIRLWIND, djon, ɒu:, ʃisedana, -ta, -!nui.

WHISK, to, bɛbekaa, swerrɛtju, sweswerrita, wai, whaiǂ, warra, weai, wi, wi-wi.

WHISK, !kãũ.

WHISPER, to, dadaro, gogoma, gumu_gu:_ma, kweitənkweitən, tataro, tatoku, !kam, !kã!kãnema, !gareta.

WHISTLE, to, koni njim, silembi, ʃwabba, tee, !gomme, !nʌm, -ǂkwi, ǂkwija, ǂnani.

WHITE, hwehe, petl?ai, xɛrri, !kitən, !o:wa, !g?ao, !ai:tən, -!am, !kuitən, !k?ao, -!kau, ~~!k au!k au, !kau!karru~~, !kaǂ!kaǂnno, !kui, !kuita, !kui:tja, !u, !?urija, ǁwãxwãt, ǂaǂatten. -- hair, !gwerritən, -- haired person, -ǁnu, -ǁxwa. -- of eggs, !kau!karru, !kaǂ!kaǂnno, ǁgu. -- man, kho, ǁhuŋ, ǂhuŋ, ǂkeite !ku, ǂkhuŋ.

WHO, a:, abikwa, ~~mhix~~ de, deken, din, dina, e, ebi, he, hɛ:, kwa, tama, tame, tjʰuxai, tu, tsi, -!kuru.

WHOLE, !kum, ǁne!ne, ǂurru, ǂuru.

WHOSE, sa-ka.

WHY, duʃ !aroma, guru, kwe, tsara, ts?oate, weka, !kau kwe.

WIDE, kam ǂkowe, kori:ja, kuri, kyrri:ja, ǂkoho, ǂkowe. To --n, ǂkokakho.

WIFE, akwete, dama, de, dzau, dzou, edze, ho: a, ŋga, ɔko, ɔkoko, sau, zau, -zshau:, !aiti, !aitji, !an, !e:ki, !ga:, !ha, !kaiʃwe, !keiki, !keikji.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

WILD, ǂna. -- animal, ǀkwã, ǂne-ǀkomma, ǂni:, ǂni:-ǀkoma, ǂnĩ-ǀkumma.

WILDEBEEST, biso, bisoko, _dõ, gai, gnu, gue, _ǀgaǃre, ǀge, ǀgẽ:ba, ǀgi, ǀgo:ab, ǀka:ri, ǀke, ǀkee, ǀki:, ǃau ǀko, ǃge, ǃgẽŋ, ǃgi, ǃkhau: ǀko, ǃkori, ǃkou ǀko, _ǀna:, ǀno:, ǀnu, ǁk"arri.

WILDERNESS, no ǁgaiewa.

WILL, ehwa nja, etaŋ, kaŋ, ke:, kɛ:, kie, koko, koǃoǃ, kua:ǃŋ, sa:, ~~s~~ s?a:, se, ǀŋ, ǀn. -- not, tia.

WILL-O-THE-WISP, mumu.

WILLOW, modubu.

WIND, to, makanesa, tubbu, ǃgole, ǃkam, ǃkamma, ǁk"anku, ǂ?-am, ǂkum:ma, ǂkʌm, ǂoro.

WIND, khwe, njaa, serre:, _ʃi, ʃuivi, tsotʃepi, ǀheki, ǀkooih, ǀuhi:, ǃkhwe, ǃkhweten, ǃkoi, ǃkoja, ǃkwe, ǁgãuǁgãu, _ǁgõi, ǁkhwe:, ǁkoli, ǁkuli, ǁk"ari, ǂa, ǂã, ǂkhou, ǂkhwe, ǂkowe, ǂkwe:, ǂxe:. To bring up --, ǂxwi. East --, ǁk"oro. West --, wurru, ǁk"hwi, ǂkẽ?a ǂkhwe. Whirl --, ǁgoǁgo.

WINE, ǃxarri.

WING, hai, haipi, kabukabukute, ŋǃǃkhava, ǀnam, ǃgaw u, ǃkohi, ǃnabuʃi, ǃǃkavu. ǃnoem, ǁgabbo, ǁkabaa, ǁkabuxate, ǁkwãʃa, ǁxwe.

WINK, to, dabba, ts?un.

WINTER, mokhwele, okwoijapi, saua, sauoka, ʃauba, ʃaume, ǀgwi:, ǀnaa, ǃgai, ǃge:, ǃgum, ǃna:, _ǃnau, ǃnaǃna:de, ǂgã:, ǂna:. -- weather, kaie nyaa.

WIPE, to, _dova, ŋ-ǂ?hu:, tʃioo, ǀnabi, ǀôã, ǀum, ǁko:i, ǂkhu.

WISE, to be, bo:, uwao, ga:, ǃhã, ǁkwakka, ǁkwaǂkkən, ǂgau-njom.

WISDOM, uwa, ǂgau njomo.

WISH, to, etaŋ, ka, ta, xu:, ǃgam, ǃge:.

WITCH, dagweko, ǀkhauna kauthi. -- craft. ǀkhauna.

WITH, au, ge, hi, ka, ke, ki, kie, ko, koe, kui, kwa, kwe, mabe, ~~ka~~ ŋ, n, na, nan, naŋ, nina, no, sa, thii, ǀkwa, ǀka, ǀna, ǃa:, ǁna, ǂǃja.

WITHERED, ǃk"ui. -- leaf insect, ǃʌhaitən-ǃʌhaita, ǁkhoa-ǃʌhattən-ǃʌhatta-ǁgoǂakən.

WITHHOLD, to, ǀkwakkən-ĩ, ǁka kakho.

WITHIN, owa.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

WITHOUT, xuo, ǀkuːẽːẽː.

WITTGATBOOM, tiː, ǀkẽ, ǀkhi, ǂkhi.

WIZARD, tʃone.

WOMAN, akitibe, akwete, akweti, akwiti, dama, danatso, de, ‿di, _dzao, dzau, dzou, lakai, sau, taras, tareʃa, thau, tsau, zau, ǀaiki, ǀaikie, ǀaiti, ǀaitje, ǀaːti, ǀaːze, ǀeːki, ǀgai, ǀgaiki, ǀgaiti, ǀgaːke, ǀgaːma, ǀgeːki, ǀĩ, ǀkadʃe, ǀkaːgən, ǀkaːka, ǀkaːkən, ǀkake, ǀkaːkən, ǀkaːki, ǀkakn, ǀkaŋ, ǀkan, ǀkane, ǀkati, ǀkau, ǀkẽ, ǀkeiki, ǀkeikji, ǀnau, ǀuǀgagana, ǀn na, ǀkoaːˢ, ǀkoa ǀgari, ǁkãnte, ǁeikje, ǁgai, ǁgaiᵗkwe, ǁhuːn_taˢaˢ, ǁkadʒi, ǁkhumm, ǁkoeːn ǀaː, ǁxeːŋ, ǂkaːkn, ǂkwa i, ʘpweːn ǀa, ʼgakwe.

WÓNDER, to, _are, ‿ǁki.

WOOD, bogo, daintu, hi, iːi, oratse, tseti, tsˀoko, ǀhauki, ǀgãu, ǀge, ǀgoa, ǀkaŋ, ǀkaŋ-a, ǀkãu, ǀkoa, ǀkʼʼoa, ǀo, ǁgae, ʘboː, ʘho, ʘmɔeː, ʘmoi, ʘpwaa, ʼkai. -- louse, ǁkoǁkora. -- pigeon, ǂne‿ǂnebbi. To bring --, ǀkoko, ǁkʼʼoːgən, ǁkʼʼoːkən.

WOOL, dappəm-tˀappəm, liŋgidi, ŋǃgoo, ǀkhu.

WORD, boori, idiːga, kwi, ǃkwoi, ‿ǂn.

WORK, to, aba, are, jekwa, beːrake, daː, di, ekala, ekekela, ela, elaha, garikiˌ, hee, kʼʼõa, kuru, mulimɔda, sẽsẽ, sesiŋ, seːsu_mu, siŋ, siŋsiŋ, sĩsĩ, snsn, taa, taba, taᵗbba, tauᵗiten, tava, titi, tsãtsãnũ, tʃe, tʃikine, ǃˀa, ǃkou, ǁabba, ǁkabe, ǁkari, ǁkwã, ǁkwaǁkwa, ǂakaka. Not to --, ‿ǁxwarra.

WORK, tiro, Worker, elati, hethi.

WORLD, noo.

WORM, bokoo, malamba, ǃongojo, ǁkau, ǁxaie, ‿ǂkũnũ.

WORN OUT, ʃallika, totoᵗroka, totorokən.

WORRIED, ǁkuː.

WORSHIP, kwikwijekwerekwere.

WOULD, _doˢa, ki, koːa, koaː, koˢoˢ, kʼʼoˢa, kʼʼoːa, kʼʼoa.

WOUND, to, ǃkhəǃkheten, ǃxauruːka. Wounded, twiː, _ǃha_vi, ‿ǃǃaː, ǂkauŋ.

WOUND, tsxã, twiː, ǃnaːˢa.

WRAP, to, tomke, tumkə, ǃǃka_vi, ǁgu, ǁguːi, ǁkaǁka, ǁkuba.

WRENCH, to, ǁhai.

WRESTLE, to, tʃon, ‿ǃnwiː, ǃhʌn tʌn.

E N G L I S H . B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

WRIGGLE, to, koroken.

WRING, to, k"am, k"arri, surriten, syrriten, ʃurriten, tsaa, ǂkammi.

WRINKLES, k"ok"osiŋ, !noo:, !ge!gɛbbi.

WRIST, gogoriʃa, k"uonni, !ge-tsisi, ǁek?e, ǁkaǁkala, ǁkhorrɛ, ǁkhoǁkhorrɛ, ǂgi:.

WRITE, to, gohandeka, kola, kuandika, kwa:la, xoa, xwa:, !keinsi, !kwa:ʃ, ǁneta, ǁxau.

WRITER, kolathi, kwa kola tʃo.

WRITHE, to, !kwerriten, !kwerrija, !kwirri, !kyrri.

WRONG, mokulu. To do --, du:wa.

YAWN, to, foana, ga, kaii, !goaken!go:aken, !kõ̃a, !õ̃a.

YE, u.

YEAR, _guri, kuri, ma:ka, natʃuri, noha, notʃuri, ŋwakafi, tʃuri, mwa:ka, !na:, !!nau.

YEARN, to, ǁkãi:ʃn.

YELLOW, dʒao, sethaa, tʃã̃, !gã̃ŋ, !gã̃u, -!hu:, !kain, !kainja, _!kaʃla, !kaŋ, !keinja, !korre, !num, !a:, -!kau.

YES, -a, aa, a:ta, de, gea, gee, e, ɛ, ehe, gjeja, huma, ĩ:, ĩ:jau, je, je:a, jeja, kangee-ha, kei-ja, ke-ja, ki-ja, kje:ja, kji-ja, n, ŋ, ǁk_oʃi.

YESTERDAY, goa, goronapi, ilolo, k"aba, nati kooa, nau, toa, thukaa, tsiŋga-o, tua, uka, _!goa, _!goma, !guwa, _!gwi, !au ǁgau, _!gwa:, !ku:i, !ku:iten, !u:i, ǁoja, ǁ?uĩ ǁare, ǂka, ǂkaika-de _dau, 'goa.

YET, -kettau, _!ganixa, !kane, !kãnna, !karr̃a, !naun, !nauŋ.

YOKE, jokwi.

YOLK, tsenda, !nija, ǁka:o, ǁk"ao:, ǂkaʃrriten.

YONDER, hora, kaŋ, !ke:.

E N G L I S H B U S H M A N

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

YOU, anxa, ba, du, hu:, i, ihi, iti, itjo:a, i!kã, ja, _ju, kau, kere, ku, kwa, ŋga, ŋ!ga, pa, sa, saʃa, satʃa, sa-ǁgau, ʃara, ʃatu, ʃa-ǁkau, ʃera, ʃi, ta, te, titina, touki, tʃa, tʃi, u, ukən, !ga, !nwi:.

YOUNG, akwibi, dau, dwee, gau, ha-gwando, karre, komi, k"arrik"au, k"arri-kum, palapaa, !goᵡ, !goa, !kwa, !aa, _!au, !hum-di, !hum!humma, !koime, !kurrikeᵡ, !kwaᵡke, !nau, !noa, !xe:, !xe:kia, !xe:tia, ǁente, ǁhom, θpwa, θpwainki.

YOUR, nabiti, tʃa.

YOUTH, elati, gau, ho-hori, k"arik"au, k"arik"um, k"ataikwa, k"au-doro, !kaᵡo, -!nwi:, !k"arii, !k"arisi.

ZEALOUS, to become, tʃoi kakho.

ZEBRA, _dõngo, -dou, koe, koha, xa !ĩ:, xoreba, !goe, !gwe, -!koire, -!kworre, !nanu, ǁabba, ǁkabba.

ZWARTSTORM TREE, ǁkoŋ-a.

PART II

ENGLISH BUSHMAN

D 61/393

h/s of English Burhman
Section

120 p.

{Pages for Dutch proof have not been sent.
1083 - 1125}

These are now Corrected.
Corrections start on Page 33
of Note Book